

Electronic Multi-Measuring Instrument

MODEL

ME96SSHB-MB

User's Manual: Detailed Edition



•Before use, you should read this user's manual carefully to properly operate this instrument.

Be sure to forward the manual to the end user.

Check your delivery

The following table shows a list of the instrument accessories. When unpacking your package, check all the contents.

Contents	Quantity	Specification
User's Manual (Digest version)	1	A3 size
Attachment lug (with a screw)	2	

Optional plug-in module

The following table shows a list of optional plug-in modules available for this product.

Installing the optional plug-in module enables various input or output. If you need it, consult with your supplier. ME-4201-NS96, ME-0052-NS96, and ME-0040C-NS96, which are optional plug-in modules for ME96NSR and ME96NSR-MB, are not available for ME96SSHB-MB.

	Input / Output specifications									
Model type	Analog output	Pulse/Alarm output	Digital input	Digital output	Communication	Logging function				
ME-4210-SS96B	4 ch	2 ch	1 ch	_	_	_				
ME-0040C-SS96	1	-	4 ch	_	CC-Link	_				
ME-0052-SS96	1		5 ch	2 ch	_	_				
ME-0000MT-SS96	-	-	_	_	MODBUS TCP 1 port	_				
ME-0040MT2-SS96	_	_	4 ch	_	MODBUS TCP 2 ports (*1)	_				
ME-0000BU-SS96	_		_	_	_	6 items				
ME-0000BU25-SS96	_	_	_	_	_	25 items				

ME-0040MT2-SS96 is only applicable to ME96SSHB-MB with firmware version 01.01 or later. The firmware version can be confirmed in the setting menu 4.2.

^{*1: 2} ports for daisy chain, one IP address.

Input / Output functions	Specifications	Model type
Analog output	Output: 4 mA to 20 mA Load resistance: 600 Ω or less	ME-4210-SS96B
Pulse/Alarm output	No-voltage a-contact Contact capacity: 35 V DC, 0.1 A or less	ME-4210-SS96B
Digital input	Contact capacity: 24 V DC (19 V DC to 30 V DC), 7 mA or less Input pulse width: 30 ms or more	ME-4210-SS96B ME-0040C-SS96 ME-0052-SS96 ME-0040MT2-SS96
Digital output	No-voltage a-contact Contact capacity: 35 V DC, 0.2 A or less	ME-0052-SS96

In this manual, the operation is also explained when the optional plug-in module is installed.

Features

- The instrument measures load status by wiring the secondary sides of VT (Voltage Transformer) and CT (Current Transformer) in the power receiving and distribution system and displays various measured values.
- The instrument supports highly accurate measurement (accuracy of current/voltage: 0.1%; active energy: class 0.5S) and high-order harmonic measurement (1st to 31st).
- Active energy can be measured by dividing into three time periods such as peak, off-peak, and shoulder.
 (Periodic Active Energy)
- This instrument enables measurement of active energy/reactive energy/ apparent energy for any period (interval). (Rolling demand active power/Rolling demand reactive power/Rolling demand apparent power)
- The password protection prevents undesired setting change and measured data deletion.
- The transmission function (MODBUS RTU communication, CC-Link communication, or MODBUS TCP commination) transmits measured data to superior monitoring systems.
 - *CC-Link communication is available when ME-0040C-SS96 (optional plug-in module) is installed.
 - *MODBUS TCP commination is available when ME-0000MT-SS96 or ME-0040MT2-SS96 (optional plug-in module) is installed.
- The logging function enables to back up measured values in a SD memory card even when a MODBUS RTU communication error occurs.
 - *It is available when ME-0000BU-SS96 or ME-0000BU25-SS96 (optional plug-in module) is installed.
- This instrument itself can output key measuring elements such as current, voltage, active power, power factor, and active energy at the power receiving point by installing an optional plug-in module with analog output/pulse output function. It is ideal for remote monitoring.
 - *It is available when ME-4210-SS96B (optional plug-in module) is installed
- The built-in logging function provides the logging of measured values, alarm logs, and system logs into this instrument.
- The standard complies with the requirements of CE marking, UL standards, KC mark, and FCC/IC.
- The support function for checking input wiring enables to determine the wiring condition in the test mode. When either a voltage input or current input are incorrectly wired, the incorrect wiring part is displayed on the screen and it also shows a current phase angle, a voltage phase angle, and each value of active power, voltage, and current.

Trademark

MODBUS is a trademark of Schneider Electric USA Inc.

Other company and product names herein are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. In the text, trademark symbols such as 'TM' and ' $^{\circ}$ ' may not be written.

Table of Contents

Cł	neck yo	our delivery	1
O	otional	plug-in module	1
Fe	atures)	2
Tr	adema	ark	2
Та	able of	Contents	3
Sa	afety P	recautions	5
ΕN	ИС Dir	ective Instruction	g
Pr	ecautio	ons for KC mark	g
Ta	able for	r measuring element code	10
		e and Function of Each Section	
	1.1.	Name of Each Part	
	1.2.	LCD Function	14
	1.3.	Function of Operation Buttons	15
	1.4.	LED Display of Optional Plug-in Module	
2.	Each	Mode Function	19
3.	How 1	to Set up	
	3.1.	Setting Flow	
	3.2.	Setting Menu 1: Basic Setup (Settings for Phase Wire System, Display Pattern, VT/Direct Voltage	
		and CT Primary Current)	
	3.3.	Setting Menu 2: Communication Settings (MODBUS RTU Communication Settings)	
	3.4.	Setting Menu 2: Communication Settings (CC-Link Communication Settings)	
	3.5.	Setting Menu 2: Communication Settings (MODBUS TCP Communication Settings)	
	3.6. 3.7.	Setting Menu 3: Display Settings (Settings for Active/Reactive Energy and Harmonic Measurement Setting Menu 4: LCD Settings (Settings for Model Display, Version Display, Backlight, and Display	
	3.7.	Update Time)	
	3.8.	Setting Menu 5: Pulse/Alarm Settings (Settings for Upper/Lower Limit Alarm, Motor Starting Curren	
	0.0.	Mask Function, and Pulse Output)	
	3.9.	Setting Menu 6: Built-in Logging Settings	
		Setting Menu 6: Analog Output Settings	
		Setting Menu 6: Optional Logging settings	
		Setting Menu 7: Settings for Periodic Active Energy, Rolling Demand, and Digital Input/Output	
		Setting Menu 8: Special Settings (Settings for Operating Time, IEC Mode, and CO2 equivalent)	
		Setting Menu CL: Present Time Settings	
	3.15.	Setting Confirmation Menu 1 to 9: Confirming the Settings in the Setting Menu 1 to 8 and 9 Test Mo	
	0.40		
		Initialization of Related Items by Changing a Setting	
		Initialization of All Settings	
		Settings for Special Display Pattern P00 Example for Easy Setup	
1		to Use Test Mode	
4.	4.1.	Test Menu 1: Communication Test	
	4.1.	Test Menu 2: Alarm Output/Digital Output Test	
	4.3.	Test Menu 3: Zero/Span Adjustment for Analog Output	
	4.4.	Test Menu 4: Analog Output Test	
	4.5.	Test Menu 5: Pulse Output Test	
	4.6.	Test Menu 6: Function for Determining Incorrect Wiring	
	4.6.		69
5.	Opera	ation	72
	5.1.		
	5.1.		
	5.1.2	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	5.1.3		
	5.1.4	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	5.1.		
	5.1.0		
	5.1.5 5.1.8		
	5.1.6		
	5.1.		
	5.1.	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
	5.1.		

Table of Contents

		13. Demand Time Period and Demand Value of Current demand	78
	5.2.	Usage Depending on the Application (Alarm, Periodic Active Energy, Rolling Demand, Operating	
		Time, Password, etc.)	
	5.2.1		
	5.2.2		
	5.2.3	1	
	5.2.4		
	5.2.5		
	5.2.6	3 7	
	5.2.7		
	5.2.8		
	5.2.9	, ,	
	5.2.1	3	
	5.2.1	, , ,	
	5.2.1	1 0	
	5.2.1		
	5.2.1	· ·	
	5.2.1		
	5.2.1		
	5.2.1	, , ,	
	5.2.1		
	5.2.1	00 0	
6.		S	
		Display Pattern List	
		Standard Value	
		Measuring Items and the Corresponding Display/Output	
	6.4.	Instrument Operation	
	6.5.	Troubleshooting	
7.		lation	
		Dimensions	
		How to Install	
	7.2.1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	7.2.2	o	
	7.2.3		
	7.2.4	1 5	
		How to Connect Wiring	
	7.3.1	1	
	7.3.2		
	7.3.3		
	7.3.4		
		Wiring Diagram	
^	7.5.	How to insert/remove SD memory card	
ŏ.	•	fications	
	8.1.	Product Specifications	
	8.2.	Compatible Standards	
	8.3. 8.4.	MODBUS RTU Communication Specifications	
	8.5.	CC-Link Communication Specifications for optional plug-in module	
	8.6.	Logging Specifications for optional plug-in module	
	8.7.		
	8.8.	Input / output specifications (optional plug-in module)	
0		ndix	
ອ.			
		ME96SS Calculation Method (3-phase Unbalanced System with Neutral)	
		Optional parts	
	9.3. 9.3.1	A List of Examples for Incorrect Wiring Display	
	9.3.1		
	9.3.2		
	ჟ.ა. c	ي. ١-٢٠١١٥٥٥ ع-١٠١٧ و ١٠٠٠ الـ عند ١٠٠٠ الـ ع	. 14/

Safety Precautions

Before use, read these instructions carefully to properly operate the instrument.

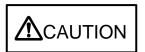
Be sure to follow the precautions described here for personnel and product safety.

Keep this manual ready to hand and accessible for future use at all times.

Be sure to forward the manual to the end user.

If you consider using the instrument for a special purpose such as nuclear power plants, aerospace, medical care, or passenger vehicles, consult with our sales representative.

The instructional icon in the manual is described as follows.



The caution icon (Δ) on the main unit indicates that incorrect handling may cause hazardous conditions. Always follow the subsequent instructions (Δ cause) because they are important to personal safety. Failure to follow them may result in an electric shock, a fire, erroneous operation, or damage to the instrument. If the instrument is used in a manner not specified by the manufacturer, the protection provided by the instrument may be impaired.

∆CAUTION

The terminals of auxiliary power (MA, MB) and voltage input (P1, P2, P3, PN) have hazards of electric shock, explosion, or arc flash. Turn off the power supply of auxiliary power and input circuit and then handle the instrument.

■ Precautions on use environment and conditions

Do not use the instrument in the following places:

Failure to follow the instruction may cause a malfunction or reduced product life time.

- The ambient temperature exceeds the range -5°C to +55°C.
- The average daily temperature exceeds +35°C.
- The relative humidity exceeds the range 0 to 85% RH, or condensing.
- The altitude exceeds 2000 m.
- Pollution Degree: more than 2 *Note 1
- Exposed to much dust, corrosive gas, salty environment, or oil mist
- Transient over voltage: 4000 V *Note 1
- Exposed to excessive vibration or impact
- Exposed to rain or water drops
- Exposed to direct sunlight
- Pieces of metal or inductive substances are scattered.
- Exposed to strong magnetic fields or large exogenous noise

Note1: For details about the Pollution Degree and the Transient over voltage category, refer to EN61010-1:2010.

Grit, dust, and small insects cause poor contact or a failure such as insulation decline that caused by deposition and moisture absorption. Furthermore, in the area where the air contains conductive dust, a failure such as a product malfunction or insulation deterioration occurs in a relatively short time. In this case, you must take measures against it such as putting the instrument in an enclosed board. In addition, if the temperature inside the board rises, the measures must be undertaken as well.

■Precautions on Installation and wiring

Be sure to read the instructions carefully before installation and wiring.

- A qualified electrician must install and wire the instrument for safety.
- Supply power to the instrument after completing its assembly work on a cabinet door.
- The instrument is to be mounted on the cabinet door. All connections must be kept inside the cabinet.
- The following table shows the specifications on the input/output terminal.

■ Auxiliary power supply and measuring elements

Auvilian, po	wordunnly	100 V AC to 240 V AC (±15%) 50 Hz to 60	MA, MB	
Auxiliary po	wer suppry	100 V DC to 240 V DC (-30% +15%)		terminals
Measuring element	Voltage	3-phase 4-wire: max 277/480 V AC 3-phase 3-wire: (DELTA) max 220 V AC (STAR) max 440 V AC 1-phase 3-wire: max 220/440 V AC 1-phase 2-wire: (DELTA) max 220 V AC (STAR) max 440 V AC	Category Ⅲ	P1, P2, P3, PN terminals
	Current	5 A (CT secondary side), max 30 V AC	Category III	+C1, C1, +C2, C2, +C3, C3 terminals
	Frequency	50 Hz or 60 Hz		

The current input terminals must be connected to a CT, external equipment, with basic insulation.

Be sure to continuously connect the terminals for voltage-measuring purpose and current-measuring purpose during operation.

■Others

MODBUS RTU communication	T/R+, T/R-, SG terminals	
MODBUS TCP communication	Ethernet terminal	
CC-Link communication	DA, DB, DG terminals	
Digital input	DI1, DI2, DI3, DI4, DI COM, DI+, DI-, DI1+, DI1-, DI2+, DI2-, DI3+, DI3-, DI4+, DI4-, DI5+, DI5-terminals	max 35 V DC
Digital output	DO1+, DO1-, DO2+, DO2- terminals	
Analog output	CH1+, CH1-, CH2+, CH2-, CH3+, CH3-, CH4+, CH4- terminals	
Pulse/Alarm output	C1A/A1, C1B/COM1, C2A/A2, C2B/COM2 terminals	



- Keep the protection sheet affixed to the front of the instrument during installation and wiring.
- Do not drop the instrument from high place. If it is dropped and the display cracks, do not touch the liquid leaking from the broken LCD or do not get it in your mouth. If you touched the liquid, rinse it off with soapy water at once.
- Do not work under live-line condition. Otherwise, an instrument failure, an electric shock, or a fire may be caused.
- When tapping or wiring, take care not to enter any foreign objects such as chips or wire pieces into the instrument.
- If you pulled the wires with a strong force when connecting them to the terminals, the terminals might come off. (Tensile load: 39.2 N or less)
- Check the wiring diagram carefully. Inappropriate wiring can cause a failure of the instrument, an electric shock, or a fire.
- Use appropriate size wires. The use of an inappropriate size wire can cause a fire due to heat generation.
- Use crimp-type terminals compatible with the wire size. For details, refer to 7.3.1
 Specifications on the Applicable Electrical Wire. The use of an inappropriate terminal
 can cause a malfunction, failure, or burnout of the instrument or a fire due to damage to
 the terminal or poor contact.
- Tighten the terminal screws with a specified torque and use a suitable pressure connector. For details, refer to **7.3.1Specifications on the Applicable Electrical** Wire. Excessive tightening can cause damage to the terminals and screws.
- Be sure to confirm the wiring connections strictly after the connection. Poor connection can cause a malfunction of the instrument, an electric shock, or a fire.

Continued to the next page.

⚠ CAUTION

 In order to prevent invasion of noise, MODBUS RTU communication cables, auxiliary power supply cables, and other signal cables must not be placed close to or bound together with power lines or high voltage lines. When lying parallel to the power lines or high voltage lines, refer to the following table for the separation distance. (Except the input part of the terminal block)

Conditions	Distance
Power lines of 600 V AC or less	300 mm or more
Other power lines	600 mm or more

- Precautions on preparation before use
 - Observe the use conditions and environment requirements for installation place.
 - You must set up the instrument before use. Read the manual carefully to set it up correctly. If the setup is incorrectly done, the instrument will not be properly operated.
 - Check the power rating of the instrument and then apply proper voltage.
- ■Precautions on how to use
 - When operating the instrument, check that active bare wires do not exist around it. If any bare wire existed, stop the operation immediately and then take appropriate action such as insulation protection.
 - If a power outage occurred during the setup, the instrument would not be set up correctly. Set it up again after power recovery.

• Do not disassemble or modify the instrument to use. Otherwise, a failure, an electric shock, or a fire can be caused.

Use the instrument within the rating specified in the manual. If you used it outside the
rating, it might cause not only a malfunction or failure of the instrument but also ignition
or burnout.

\triangle CAUTION

- Do not open the CT secondary side while the primary current is energized. When the CT secondary side circuit is open, the primary current flows. However, the secondary current does not flow. Therefore, a high voltage is generated at the CT secondary side and the temperature rises, resulting in insulation breakdown in the CT secondary winding. It may lead to burnout.
- When external equipment is connected to the external terminals, the instrument and external equipment must not be powered and be used after the definitive assembly on a cabinet door.
- The rating of the terminal of external equipment should satisfy that of the external terminal of the instrument.
- Precautions on maintenance
 - Wipe dirt off the surface with a soft dry cloth.
 - Do not leave a chemical cloth in contact with the instrument for a long time or do not wipe it with benzene, thinner, or alcohol.
 - In order to properly use the instrument for a long time, conduct the following inspections:
 - (1) Daily maintenance
 - ①No damage in the instrument
 - ②No abnormality with LCD indicator
 - 3No abnormal noise, smell or heat generation
 - (2) Periodical maintenance

Inspect the following item every six months to once a year.

①No looseness of installation and terminal block connection



Be sure to conduct periodic inspection under the electric outage condition. Failure to follow the instruction may cause a failure of the instrument, an electric shock, or a fire. Tighten the terminals regularly to prevent a fire.

Safety Precautions

■ Precautions on storage

To store the instrument, turn off the power supplies of auxiliary power and input circuit, remove the wires from the terminals, and then put them in a plastic bag.

For long-time storage, avoid the following places. Otherwise, there is danger of an instrument failure or reduced product life time.

- The ambient temperature exceeds the range -25°C to +75°C.
- The average daily temperature exceeds +35°C.
- The relative humidity exceeds the range 0 to 85% RH, or condensing.
- Exposed to much dust, corrosive gas, salty environment, or oil mist.
- Exposed to excessive vibration or impact.
- Exposed to rain or water drops.
- Exposed to direct sunlight.
- Pieces of metal or inductive substances are scattered.

■Warranty

- The warranty period is for one year from the date of your purchase or 18 months after the manufacturing date, whichever is earlier.
- During the warranty period, if any failure occurred in standard use that the product is used in the condition, method, and environment followed by the conditions and precautions described in the catalog and user's manual, we would repair the product without charge.
- Even within the warranty period, non-free repair is applied to the following cases.
 - ① Failures caused by the customer's improper storage, handling, carelessness, or fault.
 - 2 Failures caused by faulty workmanship
 - 3 Failures due to faults in use or undue modification
 - 4 Failures due to force majeure such as a fire or abnormal voltage or due to natural disasters such as earthquakes, windstorms, or floods.
 - ⑤ Failures caused by the problem in question that could not be predicted with the technology available at the time the product was shipped.
- Our company shall not be liable to compensate for any loss arising from events not attributable to our company, customers' opportunity loss or lost earnings due to failure of the product, any loss, secondary loss, or accident caused by a special reason regardless of our company's predictability, damage to other products besides our products, or other operations

■ Replacement cycle of the product

It is recommend that you renew the product every ten years although it depends on your use condition. The long-term use of the product may cause discoloration of the LCD or a product malfunction.

■ Disposal

- Treat the product properly as industrial waste.
- ME-0000BU-SS96 or ME-0000BU25-SS96 (optional plug-in module) is equipped with a lithium battery. The lithium battery is disposed of according to the local regulation.
- In EU member states, there is a separate collection system for waste batteries. Dispose of batteries properly at the local community waste collection/recycling center.

For ME-0000BU-SS96 or ME-0000BU25-SS96, the following symbol mark is printed on the packaging.



Note: This symbol is for EU member states only.

The symbol is specified in Article 20 'Information for end-users' of the new EU Battery Directive (2006/66/EC) and the Annex II.

The above symbol indicates that batteries need to be disposed of separately from other wastes.

 \triangle CAUTION

ME-0000BU-SS96 or ME-0000BU25-SS96 (optional plug-in module) is equipped with a lithium battery. Therefore, if it is thrown in fire, heat generation, burst, or ignition may occur. The lithium battery is disposed of according to the local regulation.

■Packaging materials and user's manual

For reduction of environment load, cardboard is used for packaging materials and the manual is printed with recycled papers.

EMC Directive Instruction

This section summarizes the precautions to have the cabinet constructed with the instrument conform to the EMC Directive.

However, the method of conformance to the EMC Directive and the judgment on whether or not the cabinet conforms to the EMC Directive must be determined finally by the manufacturer.

This instrument complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This instrument may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this instrument must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

1. EMC Standards

- EN 61326-1
- EN 61000-3-2
- EN 61000-3-3

2. Installation (EMC directive)

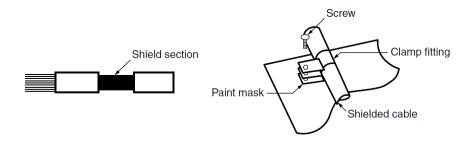
The instrument is to be mounted on the panel of a cabinet.

Therefore, the installation to the cabinet is important not only for safety but also for conformance to EMC.

The instrument is examined in the following conditions.

• A conductive cabinet must be used.

- The conductivity of the six surfaces of the cabinet must be all ensured.
- The cabinet must be grounded by thick wires for low impedance.
- The hole drilling dimensions on the cabinet must be 10 cm or less in diameter.
- The terminals for protective earth and functional earth must be grounded by thick wires for low impedance.
 The use of the terminal for protective earth is important not only for safety but also for conformance to EMC.
- The connecting part of the terminal must be all placed inside the cabinet.
- Wiring outside the cabinet must be conducted with shielded cables, and the cables must be fixed to the
 panel with clamps. (Strip the covering of shielded cable by a portion of clamp installation and then mask
 the grounding part of the panel and clamp so as not to be painted.)



Precautions for KC mark

사용자안내문

기 종 별	사용자안내문
A급 기기(업무용 방송통신기자재)	이 기기는 업무용(A급) 전자파적합기기로서 판매자 또는 사용자는 이 점을 주의하시기 바라며, 가정외의 지역에서 사용하는 것을 목적으로 합니다.

■ Precautionary note written in Korean

Distributors and users must understand that this product meets the electromagnetic compatibility requirements and is designed for industrial use (Class A).

Do not use the product in a residential area.

- Applicant for KC mark : MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC AUTOMATION KOREA CO.,LTD
- Manufacturer : MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION

Note 1: This is the notification for the KC mark (Korea Certification)

Table for measuring element code

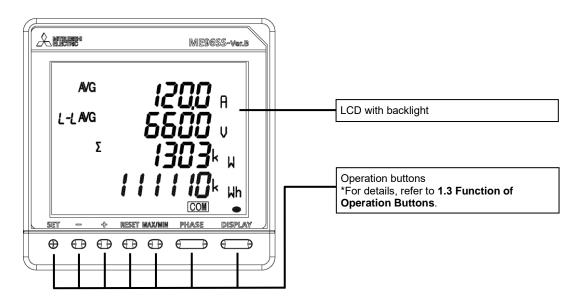
The following table shows a list of measuring element codes used in the manual.

Measuring element code	Measuring element name
A1	Current, 1-phase
A2	Current, 2-phase
A3	Current, 3-phase
AN	Current, N-phase
A _{AVG}	Current, average
DA1	Current demand, 1-phase
DA2	Current demand, 2-phase
DA3	Current demand, 3-phase
DAN	Current demand, N-phase
DA _A VG	Current demand, average
V12	Voltage, between 1-2 lines
V23	Voltage, between 2-3 lines
V31	Voltage, between 3-1 lines
V _{AVG} (L-L)	Voltage, average, line to line
V1N	Voltage, 1N-phase
V2N	Voltage, 2N-phase
V3N	Voltage, 3N-phase
Vavg (L-N)	Voltage, average, line to neutral
W1	Active power, 1-phase
W2	Active power, 2-phase
W3	Active power, 3-phase
ΣW	Active power, total
var1	Reactive power, 1-phase
var2	Reactive power, 2-phase
var3	Reactive power, 3-phase
Σvar	Reactive power, total
VA1	Apparent power, 1-phase
VA2	Apparent power, 2-phase
VA3	Apparent power, 3-phase
ΣVΑ	Apparent power, total
PF1	Power factor, 1-phase
PF2	Power factor, 2-phase
PF3	Power factor, 3-phase
ΣPF	Power factor, total
Hz	Frequency
Wh	Active energy
varh	Reactive energy
VAh	Apparent energy
DW	Rolling demand active power
Dvar	Rolling demand active power Rolling demand reactive power
DVA	
HI	Rolling demand apparent power Harmonic current
HI _N	
HV	Harmonic current, N-phase Harmonic voltage
THDi	Harmonic current total distortion ratio
THDv	Harmonic voltage total distortion ratio
Aunb	Current unbalance rate
Vunb	Voltage unbalance rate
DI	Digital input
DO	Digital output

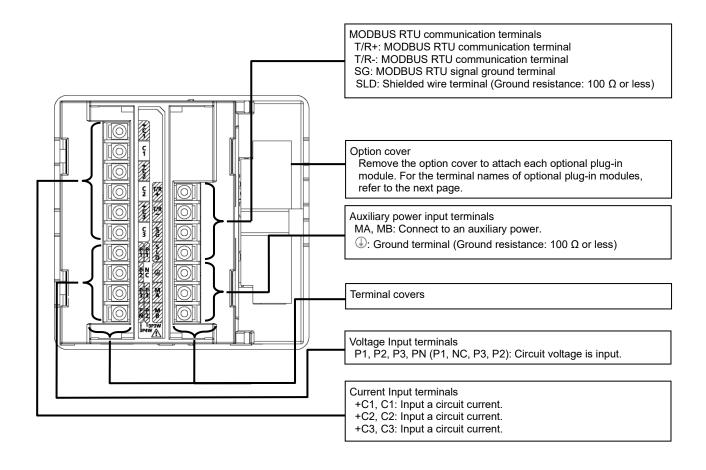
1.1. Name of Each Part

<The instrument>

■The front of the unit



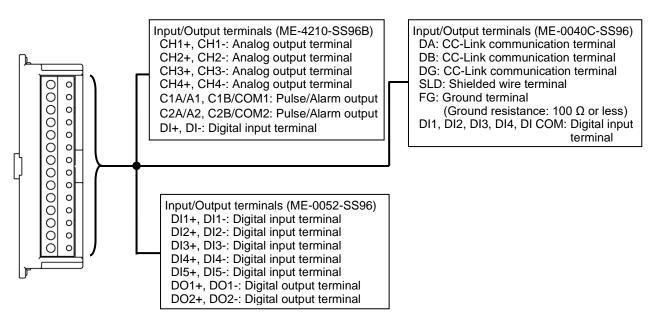
■The back of the unit



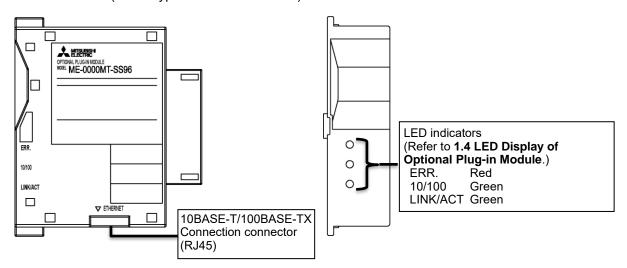
1.1. Name of Each Part

<The optional plugs-in module>

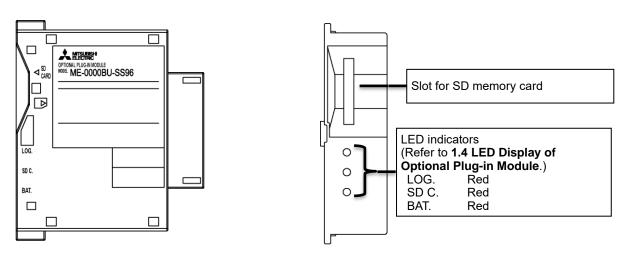
■ The back view (Model type: ME-4210-SS96B, ME-0040C-SS96, ME-0052-SS96)



■ The side/back view (Model type: ME-0000MT-SS96)

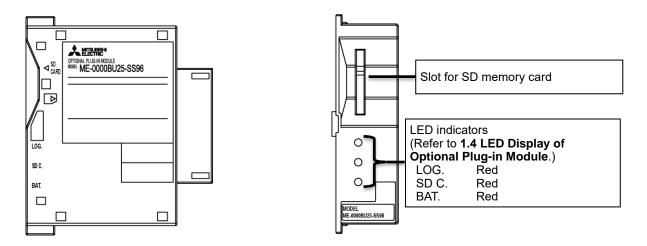


■ The side/back view (Model type: ME-0000BU-SS96)

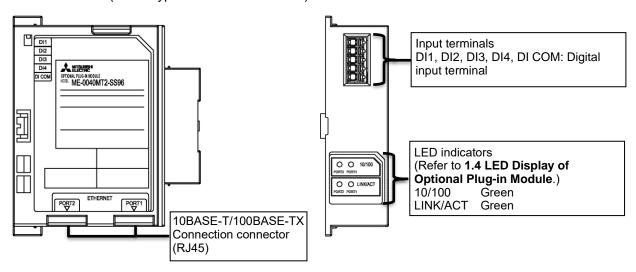


1.1. Name of Each Part

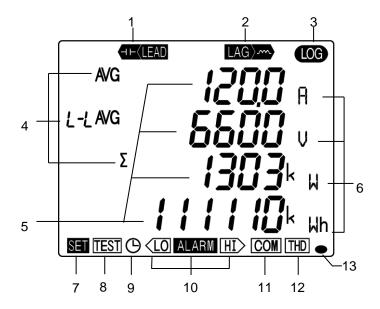
■The side/back view (Model type: ME-0000BU25-SS96)



■The side/back view (Model type: ME-0040MT2-SS96)



1.2. LCD Function



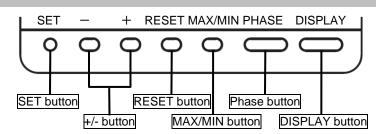
Note: The above display is an example for explanation.

No.	Name of each part	Function						
1	LEAD status	Light up on the reactive energy (imported lead)/ (exported lead) screen.						
2	LAG status	Light up on the reactive energ	y (impor	ted lag)/ (exported lag)	screen.			
3	Built-in logging status	Light up when the built-in logg	ging func	tion is operating				
4	Digital element display	Display measuring elements	expresse	d in digital numbers				
5	Digital display	Display measured values in d	igital nur	nbers				
6	Unit	Display the units of measured	l values					
7	Setup status	Light up in the setting mode Blink in the setting confirmation	on mode					
8	Test mode status	Light up in the test mode						
9	Clock status	Light up when the present tim	e is set.					
10	Upper/lower limit alarm status	Blink when the upper/lower lir	nit alarm	is generating				
		Specification	ON	Blink	OFF			
		CC-Link communication	Normal	CC-Link version mismatches Hardware abnormality	Hardware abnormality			
11	Communication/ Option logging status display	MODBUS RTU communication MODBUS TCP communication	Normal	Communication error such as wrong address*1	Hardware abnormality			
		Option logging function	Normal	Error occurrence such as setting abnormality, SD memory card error, or battery voltage drop *1	Hardware abnormality			
		*1. For details, refer to 6.5 Troubleshooting .						
12	Harmonics status	Light up when harmonic is dis	played					
12	Motoring status	Blink when Imported active er	nergy is r	measured *Note 1				
13	Metering status	*It appears on the imported active energy display screen only						

Note 1: The blinking cycle is constant regardless of measuring input size.

1.3. Function of Operation Buttons

The function of each operation button varies depending on how to press the button.



<Meaning of marks>

O: Press, \square : Press for 1 second or more, \circledcirc : Press for 2 seconds or more, —: Press simultaneously

Set - + RESET MAXAMIN PHASE DISPLAY Switch the measurement screen.	Qperation		Button name					16991	01 2 3000		
Opening and the properties of	Mode		SET	_	+	RESET	MAX/MIN	PHASE	DISPLAY	Function	
Switch phase display. Switch between the harmonic RMS value and distortion ratio (Available on the harmonics display screen) Enter/Exit the Max/Min value screen. Switch the harmonic degree on the harmonics display screen in the harmonics display screen. Switch the harmonic degree on the harmonics display screen in the harmonics display screen. Enter the cyclic display mode of measurement screen. Refer 5.1.3. Enter the cyclic display mode of phase. Refer to 5.1.3. Switch between the harmonic RMS value and distortion ratio (Available on the harmonic RMS value and distortion ratio (Available on the harmonic RMS value and distortion ratio (Available on the harmonic RMS value and distortion ratio (Available on the harmonic RMS value and distortion ratio (Available on the harmonic RMS value and distortion ratio (Available on the harmonic RMS value and distortion ratio (Available on the harmonic RMS value and distortion ratio (Available on the harmonic RMS value and distortion ratio (Available on the Available on the RENA Value and distortion ratio (Available on the Available on the Available on the Available on the RENA Value and distortion ratio (Available on the Available on the Cancel Lasteren (Pressing for 1 second or more enables fast forward.) Skip the settings and return to the setting menu screen. Reset the setting change. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Restored the setting change. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Restored the setting change. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Restored the setting change. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Restored the screen of the factory default settings.									0	Switch the measurement screen.	
O Switch between the harmonic RMS value and distortion ratio (Available on the harmonics display screen) Committee Commit		Display		9					Ŷ	Switch the measurement screen in the rev	erse direction.
Committed Comm										Switch phase display.	
S.1.3.								0			
S.1.3.							0			Enter/Exit the Max/Min value screen.	
S.1.3.		switch		0	0					Switch the harmonic degree on the harmonic	nics display screen.
Switch between the harmonic RMS value and distortion ratio screen in cyclic mode. (Available on the harmonics display) Change the units of Wh, varh, and VAh or display the lower-digit enlarged view. Refer to \$1.9. Clear the Max/Min values displayed on the screen.		iing							0		nent screen. Refer to
Screen in cyclic mode. (Available on the harmonics displayed on Change the units of Wh, varih, and VAh or display the lower-digit enlarged view. Refer to 5.1.9. Charge the wints of Wh, varih, and VAh or display the lower-digit enlarged view. Refer to 5.1.9. Clear the Max/Min values displayed on the screen.											
Change the units of Wh, varh, and VAh or display the lower-digit enlarged view. Refer to 5.1.9. Clear the Max/Min values displayed on the screen. Clear the Max/Min values displayed on the screen. Clear Max/Min values for every item in every screen. Reset Wh, varh, and VAh to zero. All measured values are reset to zero simultaneously. They are availat on the Max/Min value screen. Reset periodic active energy to zero. (The periodic active energy to zero. (The periodic active energy to zero. (The periodic active energy to zero.) Clear the rolling demand peak value on the rolling demand screen. Clear the rolling demand peak value on the rolling demand screen. Reset operating time to zero. (The operating time to zero on the CO ₂ equivalent screen. Reset the alarm. Reset the alarm. Reset the alarm. Per very item in every screen) Reset all alarms at once. For every item in every screen or availat on the Max/Min values on the rolling demand screen. Stop the backlight blinking caused by alarm. (Available on the digital input screen.) Release the latch for digital input at once on the digital input screen. Enter the setting confirmation mode. Concel the setting sand then shift to the next settings. Reflect the setting sand return to the next setting sand return to the next setting menu screen. Reflect the setting change. (Available on the END screen) Cancel the setting change. (Available on the END screen) Restart the instrument. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Initialize to the factory default settings. (Available on the CANCEL screen)								0			
Clear the Max/Min values displayed on the screen. Clear Max/Min values displayed on the screen. Clear Max/Min values for every item in every screen. Reset Wh, varh, and VAh to zero. All measured values are reset to zero simultaneously. Reset periodic active energy to zero. (The periodic active energy to zero. (The periodic active energy displayed on the screen only) Set the rolling demand time period on the rolling demand screen. Clear the rolling demand peak value on the rolling demand screen. Reset Oz equivalent to zero on the COz equivalent screen. Reset the alarm. (For the item displayed on the screen only) Reset COz equivalent to zero on the COz equivalent screen. Reset the alarm. (For the item displayed on the screen) Reset all alarms at once. (For every item in every screen) Reset the alarm. (Available only when set to backlight blinking) Release the latch for digital input at once on the digital input screen. Enter the setting confirmation mode. Enter the setting confirmation mode. Enter the password protection screen. O Return to the previous setting item. Round up/down the setting value. (Pressing for 1 second or more enables fast forward.) Skip the settings and return to the setting walue. (Pressing for 1 second or more enables fast forward.) Skip the settings and return to the setting menu screen. Reflect the setting change. (Available on the END screen) Reset the setting change. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Restart the instrument. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Initialize to the factory default settings.				_						Change the units of Wh, varh, and VAh or	
the screen. Clear Max/Min values for every item in every screen. Reset Wh, varh, and VAh to zero. All measured values are reset to zero simultaneously. Reset Wh, varh, and VAh to zero. All measured values are reset to zero simultaneously. Reset periodic active energy to zero. (The periodic active energy to zero the screen only) Set the rolling demand time period on the screen only in the screen. Clear the rolling demand peak value on the rolling demand screen. Reset operating time to zero. (The operating time to zero. Reset the alarm. (For the ltem displayed on the screen only) Reset CQ, equivalent to zero on the CQ, equivalent screen. Reset the alarm. (For the ltem displayed on the screen) Reset the alarm. (For the ltem displayed on the screen) Reset the alarm. (For the ltem displayed on the screen) Reset the alarm. (For every item in every screen) Reset the alarms at once. (For every item in every screen) Reset the alarms at once. (For every item in every screen) Reset the alarms at once. (For every item in every screen) Reset the alarms at once. (For every item in every screen) Reset the alarms at once. (For every item in every screen) Reset the alarms at once. (For every item in every screen) Reset the alarms at once. (For every item in every screen) Reset the alarms at once. (For every item in every screen) Reset the alarms at once. (For every item in every screen) Reset the alarms at once. (For every item in every screen) Reset the alarms at once. (For every item in every screen) Reset the alarms at once. (For every item in every screen) Reset the alarms. (Available on the cO ₂ equivalent screen. Determine the setting caused by alarms. (Available on the country and the screen only) Reset the alarms. (Available on the country and the screen only) Reset the alarms. (Available on the country and the screen only) Reset the alarms. (Available on the country and the screen only) Reset the alarms. (Available on the Coancella input at once on the digital input screen. Reset the alarms. (Availa				0	0						T
Clear Max/Min Values for every frem in every screen. value on the rolling demand screen. value on the screen only. value screen. value s						0				the screen.	
Set the rolling demand time period on the rolling demand screen. Clear the rolling demand peak value on the rolling demand screen. Clear the rolling demand peak value on the rolling demand screen. Reset operating time to zero. (The operating time displayed on the screen only) Reset CO ₂ equivalent to zero on the CO ₂ equivalent screen. Reset the alarm. (For the item displayed on the screen) Reset all alarms at once. (For every item in every screen) Stop the backlight blinking caused by alarm. (Available only when set to backlight blinking) Release the latch for digital input at once on the digital input screen. But the setting sand then shift to the next settings. Return to the previous setting item. Round up/down the setting value. (Pressing for 1 second or more enables fast forward.) Skip the settings and return to the setting menu screen. Reflect the setting change. (Available on the END screen) Restart the instrument. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Initialize to the factory default settings. (Available on the	Ope				⊚ —	O					
Set the rolling demand time period on the rolling demand screen. Clear the rolling demand peak value on the rolling demand screen. Clear the rolling demand peak value on the rolling demand screen. Reset operating time to zero. (The operating time displayed on the screen only) Reset CO ₂ equivalent to zero on the CO ₂ equivalent screen. Reset the alarm. (For the item displayed on the screen) Reset all alarms at once. (For every item in every screen) Stop the backlight blinking caused by alarm. (Available only when set to backlight blinking) Release the latch for digital input at once on the digital input screen. But the setting sand then shift to the next settings. Return to the previous setting item. Round up/down the setting value. (Pressing for 1 second or more enables fast forward.) Skip the settings and return to the setting menu screen. Reflect the setting change. (Available on the END screen) Restart the instrument. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Initialize to the factory default settings. (Available on the	ratir	Measured Alarm	0							Reset Wh, varh, and VAh to zero.	
Set the rolling demand time period on the rolling demand screen. Clear the rolling demand peak value on the rolling demand screen. Clear the rolling demand peak value on the rolling demand screen. Reset operating time to zero. (The operating time displayed on the screen only) Reset CO ₂ equivalent to zero on the CO ₂ equivalent screen. Reset the alarm. (For the item displayed on the screen) Reset all alarms at once. (For every item in every screen) Stop the backlight blinking caused by alarm. (Available only when set to backlight blinking) Release the latch for digital input at once on the digital input screen. But the setting mode. Enter the setting confirmation mode. Enter the password protection screen. Determine the settings and then shift to the next settings. Reflect the setting and return to the setting menu screen. Reflect the setting confirmation on more enables fast forward.) Skip the settings and return to the setting menu screen. Reflect the setting change. (Available on the END screen) Cancel the setting change. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Restart the instrument. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Initialize to the factory default settings. (Available on the	ig m		9					9			ultaneously.
Setting production Setting mode Setting mode Setting production Skip the setting sand then shift to the next settings.	ode				○	- ©				(The periodic active energy displayed on the	he screen only)
Setting mode Skip the setting sand return to the setting menu screen. Skip the setting sand return to the setting menu screen. Skip the setting sand return to the setting menu screen. Skip the setting sand return to the setting menu screen. Skip the setting change. (Available on the END screen) Skip the setting change. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Skip the setting change. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Stip the se				—	- ©						rolling demand
Setting proof Setting mode Skip the setting sand return to the setting menu screen. Skip the setting sand return to the setting menu screen. Skip the setting sand return to the setting menu screen. Skip the setting sand return to the setting menu screen. Skip the setting sand return to the setting menu screen. Skip the setting sand return to the setting menu screen. Skip the setting change. (Available on the END screen) Skip the setting change. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Skip the factory default settings. (Available on the Instrument. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Initialize to the factory default settings. (Available on the cancel and settings in the settings in the setting settings. (Available on the cancel and settings in the setting change. (Available on the cancel and setting settings in the setting change. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Skip the setting change. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Skip the setting change. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Skip the setting change. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Skip the setting change. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Skip the setting change. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Skip the setting change. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Skip the setting change. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Skip the setting change. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Skip the setting change. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Skip the setting change. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Skip the setting change. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Skip the setting change. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Skip the setting change. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Skip the setting change. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Skip the setting change. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Skip the setting change. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Skip the setting change. (Available on the CANCEL screen)					0	- ©					e rolling demand
Setting production Setting mode Setting mode Setting production Skip the setting sand then shift to the next settings.		value า rese				0					en only)
Setting proof Setting mode Skip the setting sand return to the setting menu screen. Skip the setting sand return to the setting menu screen. Skip the setting sand return to the setting menu screen. Skip the setting sand return to the setting menu screen. Skip the setting sand return to the setting menu screen. Skip the setting sand return to the setting menu screen. Skip the setting change. (Available on the END screen) Skip the setting change. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Skip the factory default settings. (Available on the Instrument. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Initialize to the factory default settings. (Available on the cancel and settings in the settings in the setting settings. (Available on the cancel and settings in the setting change. (Available on the cancel and setting settings in the setting change. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Skip the setting change. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Skip the setting change. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Skip the setting change. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Skip the setting change. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Skip the setting change. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Skip the setting change. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Skip the setting change. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Skip the setting change. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Skip the setting change. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Skip the setting change. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Skip the setting change. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Skip the setting change. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Skip the setting change. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Skip the setting change. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Skip the setting change. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Skip the setting change. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Skip the setting change. (Available on the CANCEL screen)		clea t			<u></u>					Reset CO ₂ equivalent to zero on the CO ₂ e	equivalent screen.
Reset all alarms at once. (For every item in every screen) Commonwell		ır/				0					They are available
Stop the backlight blinking caused by alarm. (Available only when set to backlight blinking) Release the latch for digital input at once on the digital input screen. Better the setting mode. Enter the setting confirmation mode. Enter the password protection screen. Determine the settings and then shift to the next settings. Refurn to the previous setting item. Round up/down the setting value. (Pressing for 1 second or more enables fast forward.) Skip the settings and return to the setting menu screen. Reflect the setting change. (Available on the END screen) Cancel the setting change. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Initialize to the factory default settings. (Available on the						0				Reset all alarms at once.	manual alarm
Release the latch for digital input at once on the digital input screen. Enter the setting mode. Enter the setting confirmation mode. Enter the password protection screen. Determine the settings and then shift to the next settings. Return to the previous setting item. Round up/down the setting value. (Pressing for 1 second or more enables fast forward.) Skip the settings and return to the setting menu screen. Reflect the setting change. (Available on the END screen) Cancel the setting change. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Restart the instrument. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Initialize to the factory default settings. (Available on the						0				Stop the backlight blinking caused by alarr	n.
Setting mode Enter the setting mode.										Release the latch for digital input at once of	on the digital input
Determine the settings and then shift to the next settings. Return to the previous setting item. Round up/down the setting value. (Pressing for 1 second or more enables fast forward.) Skip the settings and return to the setting menu screen. Reflect the setting change. (Available on the END screen) Cancel the setting change. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Restart the instrument. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Initialize to the factory default settings. (Available on the		Мос	<u></u>			_⊚					
Determine the settings and then shift to the next settings. Return to the previous setting item. Round up/down the setting value. (Pressing for 1 second or more enables fast forward.) Skip the settings and return to the setting menu screen. Reflect the setting change. (Available on the END screen) Cancel the setting change. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Restart the instrument. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Initialize to the factory default settings. (Available on the		de sw	0							Enter the setting confirmation mode.	
Setting Confirmation Confirma		itch				0		<u></u>		Enter the password protection screen.	
Round up/down the setting value. (Pressing for 1 second or more enables fast forward.) Skip the settings and return to the setting menu screen. Reflect the setting change. (Available on the END screen) Cancel the setting change. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Restart the instrument. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Initialize to the factory default settings. (Available on the			0							Determine the settings and then shift to the	e next settings.
Cancel the setting change. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Restart the instrument. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Initialize to the factory default settings. (Available on the	Set	Sett							0		
Cancel the setting change. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Restart the instrument. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Initialize to the factory default settings. (Available on the	Se ting c	ting of			0					Round up/down the setting value. (Pressing for 1 second or more enables fa	st forward.)
Cancel the setting change. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Restart the instrument. (Available on the CANCEL screen) Initialize to the factory default settings. (Available on the	tting	perati								Skip the settings and return to the setting	menu screen.
[편집 전 전 전 전 전 전 전 전 전 전 전 전 전 전 전 전 전 전 전	mode natior	on	0							Reflect the setting change. (Available on the	ne END screen)
[편집 전 전 전 전 전 전 전 전 전 전 전 전 전 전 전 전 전 전 전	Jom c	C	0								-
	de	Spe								·	·
22 = 20.001/1.000.10 = 0.00		cial ation				<u></u>		- ©		Initialize to the factory default settings. (Av CANCEL screen) Refer to 3.16 .	ailable on the

1.3. Function of Operation Buttons

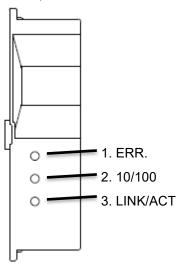
Note: During backlight off mode, pressing any operation button first turns on the backlight. In addition, pressing any button again enables the use of the functions in the above table.



- When you execute a function such as 'Reset Max/Min value' or 'Reset Wh, varh, and VAh to zero', past data is deleted. If you need to keep the data, record the data before the reset operation.
- When you execute 'Restart the instrument', the entire measurement function (measurement display, communication) will stop for a few seconds.

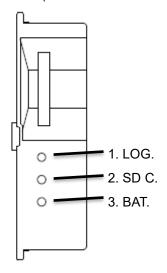
1.4. LED Display of Optional Plug-in Module

■LED (ME-0000MT-SS96)



No.	Name	Function
1	ERR. LED	Indicate the communication status of ME-0000MT-SS96.
	OFF	Normal
	ON	The following MODBUS TCP communication errors occur:
		•There is an abnormality in the MODBUS TCP application protocol head part.
		LED becomes off when normal messages are received such as function code for serial.
2	10/100 LED	Indicate transmission speed
	ON	100 Mbps or unconnected
	OFF	10 Mbps
3	LINK/ACT LED	Indicate the link status
	ON	The link is established.
	Blink	Blink when sending or receiving.
	OFF	The link is not established.

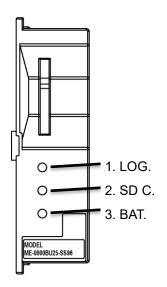
■LED (ME-0000BU-SS96)



No.		Name	Function
1	LC	G. LED	Indicate the logging operation status
		ON	Logging is operating.
		OFF	Logging operation stops
		Low-speed blinking	The setting change of logging conditions
		(0.5 sec: on/	has been completed.
		0.5 sec: off)	Blink for 5 seconds.
		High-speed blinking	When the logging element pattern is
		(0.25 sec: on/	LP00, the setting file in the SD memory
		0.25 sec: off)	card is abnormal.
			Continue blinking until it turns to normal.
2	SD C. LED		Indicate the communication status of SD
		ON	memory card.
			Communicating
		OFF	Communication stops
		High-speed blinking	It is a SD memory card error
		(0.25 sec: on/	Check that the SD memory card is not in
		0.25 sec: off)	'write protect' status and that there is
			available capacity.
3)	BA	AT. LED	Indicate the battery voltage status.
		OFF	Normal battery voltage
		ON	Battery voltage drop

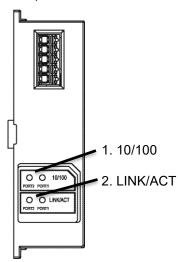
1.4. LED Display of Optional Plug-in Module

■LED (ME-0000BU25-SS96)



No.		Name	Function					
1	LC	G. LED	Indicate the logging operation status					
		ON	Logging is operating.					
		OFF	Logging operation stops					
		Low-speed blinking	The setting change of logging conditions					
		(0.5 sec: on/	has been completed.					
		0.5 sec: off)	Blink for 5 seconds.					
		High-speed blinking	When the logging element pattern is					
		(0.25 sec: on/	LP00, the setting file in the SD memory					
		0.25 sec: off)	card is abnormal.					
			Continue blinking until it turns to normal.					
2	SI	C. LED	Indicate the communication status of SD					
			memory card.					
		ON	Communicating					
		OFF	Communication stops					
		High-speed blinking	It is a SD memory card error					
		(0.25 sec: on/	Check that the SD memory card is not in					
		0.25 sec: off)	'write protect' status and that there is					
			available capacity.					
3)	BA	AT. LED	Indicate the battery voltage status.					
		OFF	Normal battery voltage					
		ON	Battery voltage drop					

■LED (ME-0040MT2-SS96)



No.	Name		Function					
1	10)/100 LED	Indicate transmission speed					
		ON	100 Mbps					
		OFF	10 Mbps or unconnected					
2	LI	NK/ACT LED	Indicate the link status					
		ON	The link is established.					
		Blink	Blink when sending or receiving.					
		OFF	The link is not established.					

^{*1.} When the firmware version of ME96SSHB-MB is 01.00, all LEDs are ON because ME-0040MT2-SS96 is not applicable.

2. Each Mode Function

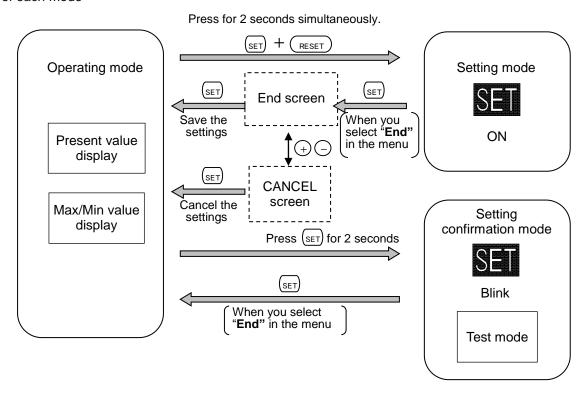
The instrument has the following operation modes.

When auxiliary power is supplied, the operating mode is first displayed.

Depending on the application, switch the operation mode to use.

Mode	Description	Reference
Operating mode	This is a normal operation mode to display each measured value in digital numerical number. In the operating mode, there are 'Present value display' that shows values at present and 'Max/Min value display' that shows the maximum and minimum values in the past. In addition, on each display screen, the cyclic display mode, which automatically switches the display screen every 5 seconds, is available.	5 Operation
Setting mode	This is a mode where you can change the settings for measurement and output functions. In addition, on the CANCEL screen, which is the screen to cancel the setting change, the following special operations are available. Restart the instrument. Reset the settings to the factory default.	3 How to Set up
Setting confirmation mode (Test mode)	This is a mode where you can confirm the setting of each item. In this mode, you cannot change the setting. Therefore, it is possible to prevent from accidentally changing the setting. The mode also provides test function available at startup of systems. Communication Test: Without measurement (voltage/current) input, fixed numerical data is returned. Analog output adjustment: Analog output adjustment is executed such as zero adjustment or span adjustment. Output test: Without measurement (voltage/current) input, alarm/digital output, analog output, or pulse output is executed. Support function for checking input wiring: When either a voltage input or current input is incorrectly wired, the incorrect wiring part is displayed on the screen. In addition, useful information is also displayed such as a current phase angle and voltage phase angle.	3.15 or 4 How to Use Test Mode

■Flow of each mode



3.1. Setting Flow

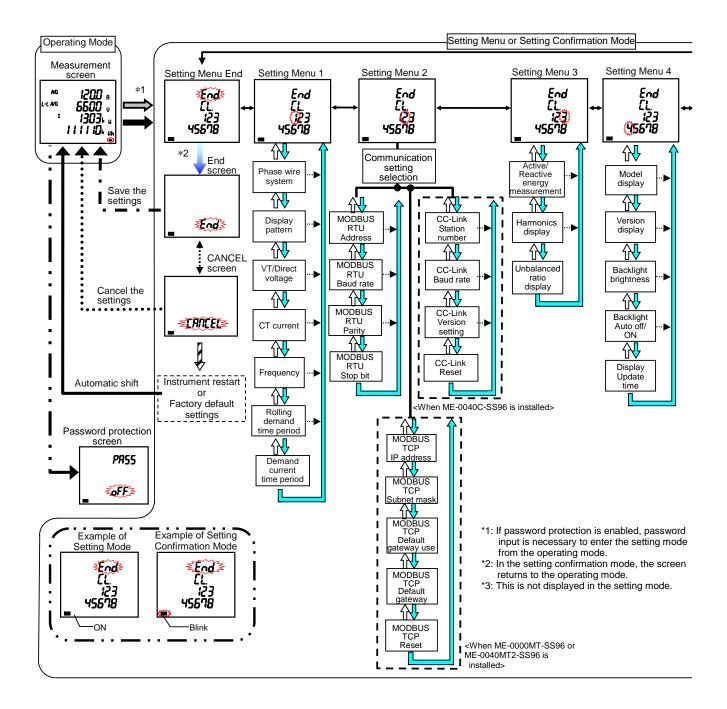
For measurement, you must set settings such as phase wire system, VT/Direct voltage, and CT primary current in the setting mode.

From the operating mode, enter the setting mode and then set necessary items. Any items not set remain in the factory default.

For normal use, set up the items in the setting menu 1 only. For details on the settings, refer to **3.2**Setting Menu 1: Basic Setup (Settings for Phase Wire System, Display Pattern,

VT/Direct Voltage, and CT Primary Current).

For details on the factory default settings, refer to 8.8.



∆CAUTION

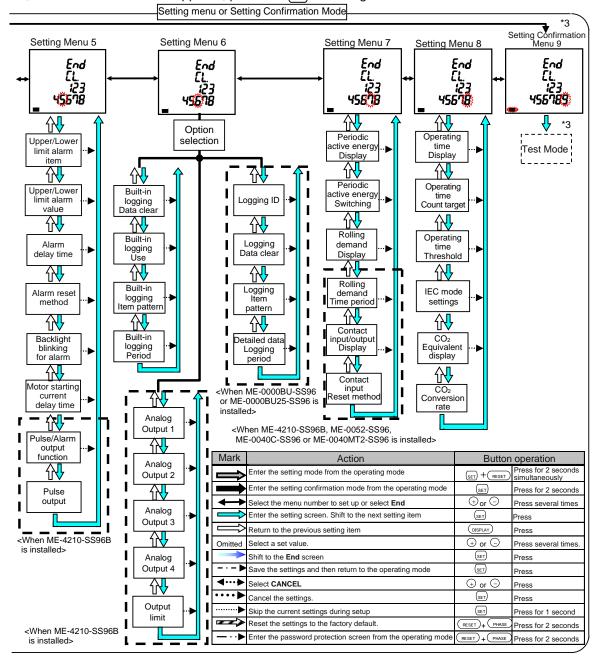
When you change a setting, the related setting items and measured data will be initialized. Therefore, check that beforehand.

For details on the initialization, refer to 3.16 Initialization of Related Items by Changing a Setting.

3.1. Setting Flow

<Setting Procedure>

- 1) Press the (SET) and (RESET) buttons simultaneously for 2 seconds to enter the setting mode.
- ② Select the setting menu number with the (+) or (-) button.
- ③ Press the (SET) button to determine the setting menu number.
- 4 Set each setting item. (Refer to 3.2 to 3.14.)
- (5) After completing all the settings, select **End** in the setting menu and then press the (SET) button.
- 6 When the **End** screen appears, press the (SET) button again.



■Basic operation for settings

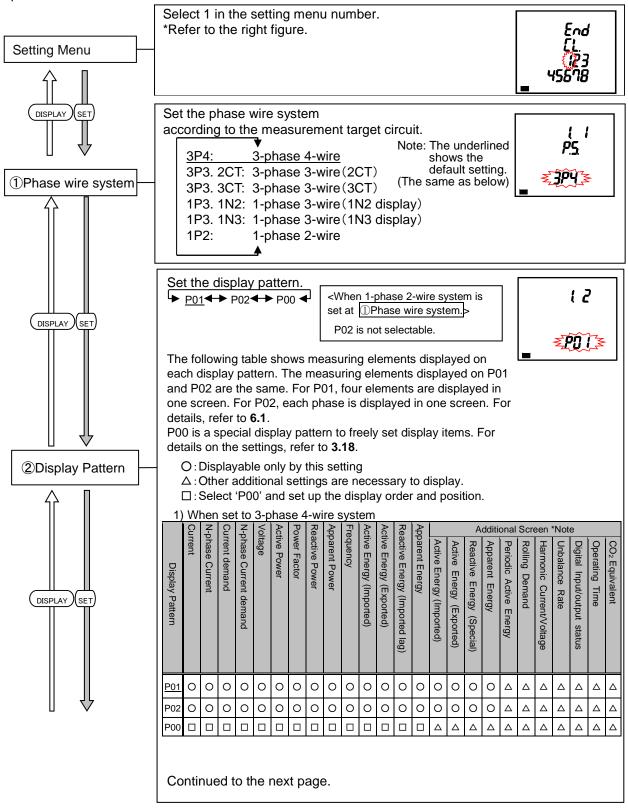
The following table shows a list of basic operations for settings.

Function	Operation	Note				
Select a setting	Press + or - button	Fast-forward by pressing for 1 second or more				
Determine a setting	Press (SET) button	When the setting is determined, the screen switches to the next setting item.				
Return to the previous setting item	Press DISPLAY button	The cetting before return is enabled				
Return to the setting menu during setup	Press (SET) button for 1 second	The setting before return is enabled.				

3.2. Setting Menu 1: Basic Setup (Settings for Phase Wire System, Display Pattern, VT/Direct Voltage, and CT Primary Current)

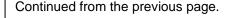
You will set the phase wire system, display pattern, VT/Direct voltage, CT primary current, and demand time period.

In the operating mode, press (SET) and (RESET) simultaneously for 2 seconds or more to enter the following operation.



Setting Menu 1: Basic Setup (Settings for Phase Wire System, Display Pattern,

VT/Direct Voltage, and CT Primary Current)



2) When set to other than 3-phase 4-wire system

*For 1-phase 2-wire system,	, P02 is not selectable.
-----------------------------	--------------------------

	Cu	Cu	Vol	Act	Po	Re	Apı	Fre	Act	Act	Re	Apı			Α	dditi	ional	Scr	een '	*Not	е		
Display Pattern	Current	Current demand	Voltage	Active Power	Power Factor	Reactive Power	Apparent Power	Frequency	Active Energy (Imported)	Active Energy (Exported)	Reactive Energy (Imported lag)	Apparent Energy	Active Energy (Imported)	Active Energy (Imported)	Reactive Energy (Special)	Apparent Energy	Periodic Active Energy	Rolling Demand	Harmonic Current/Voltage	Unbalance Rate	Digital Input/output Status	Operating Time	CO ₂ Equivalent
<u>P01</u>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ
P02	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ
P00													Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ

Note: The following settings are necessary to display the elements of the additional screens.

Measuring element of the additional screen	Setting item	Reference
Active energy (Exported), Reactive energy (Special)*	Setting menu 3 Active/Reactive energy measurement	3.6
Harmonic current, Harmonic voltage	Setting menu 3 Harmonics display	3.6
Unbalance rate	Setting menu 3 Unbalance rate display	3.6
Periodic active energy	Setting menu 7 Periodic active energy display	3.12
Rolling demand	Setting menu 7 Rolling demand display	3.12
Digital input/output status	Setting menu 7 Digital input/output display	3.12
Operating time	Setting menu 8 Operating time display	3.13
CO ₂ equivalent	Setting menu 8 CO ₂ equivalent display	3.13

^{*}To display the additional screens of active/reactive/apparent energy of P00, you must set each item as display element.

Set the settings for VT.

- •For direct measurement (without VT) \Rightarrow Select no, and then press (SET).
- •For measurement with VT \Rightarrow
- Follow the settings of (1). Select yES and then press (SET) Follow the settings of (2).
- 1. When set to 3-phase 4-wire system
 - → yES

2. When set to 3-phase 3-wire/1-phase 2-wire system

₹ņo,3

13

131

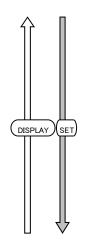
IJŁ

Note. VT is Voltage Transformer.

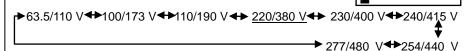
When you set 1-phase 3-wire at 1 phase wire system, direct measurement input only is available. This setting will be skipped.

③VT/Direct voltage

(DISPLAY)(SET



- (1) For direct measurement input (without VT)
 - (a) When set to 3-phase 4-wire system (Phase voltage/Line voltage)



(b) When set to 3-phase 3-wire system (2CT, 3CT) /1-phase 2-wire system (Line voltage)

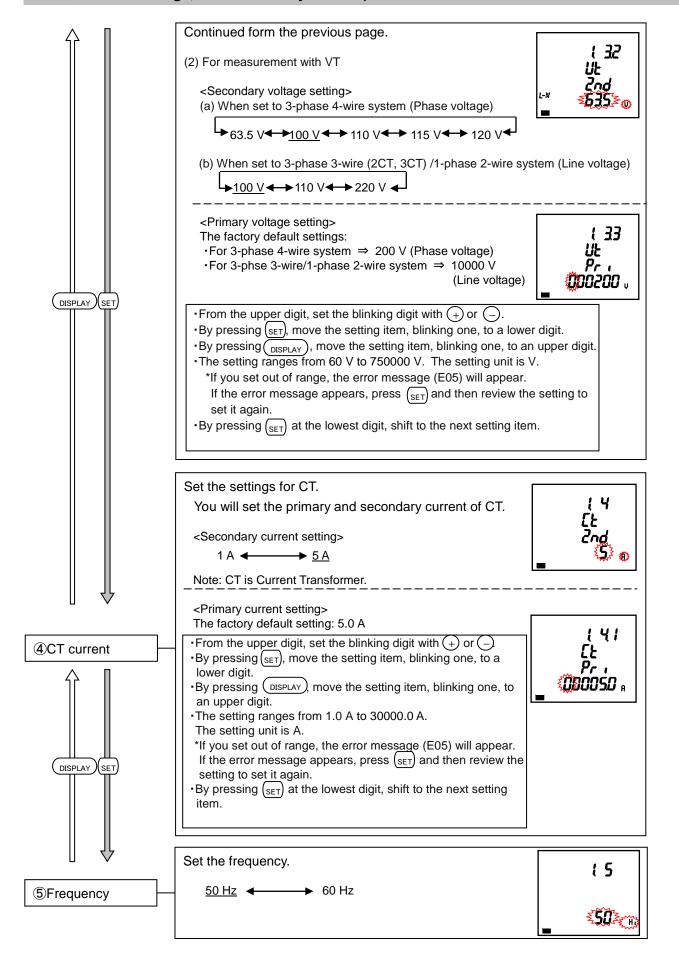
<u>110 V</u> 220 V 440 V ←

(c) When set to 1-phase 3-wire system (1N2, 1N3) (Phase voltage/Line voltage)

→110/220 V **←** → 220/440 V**←**

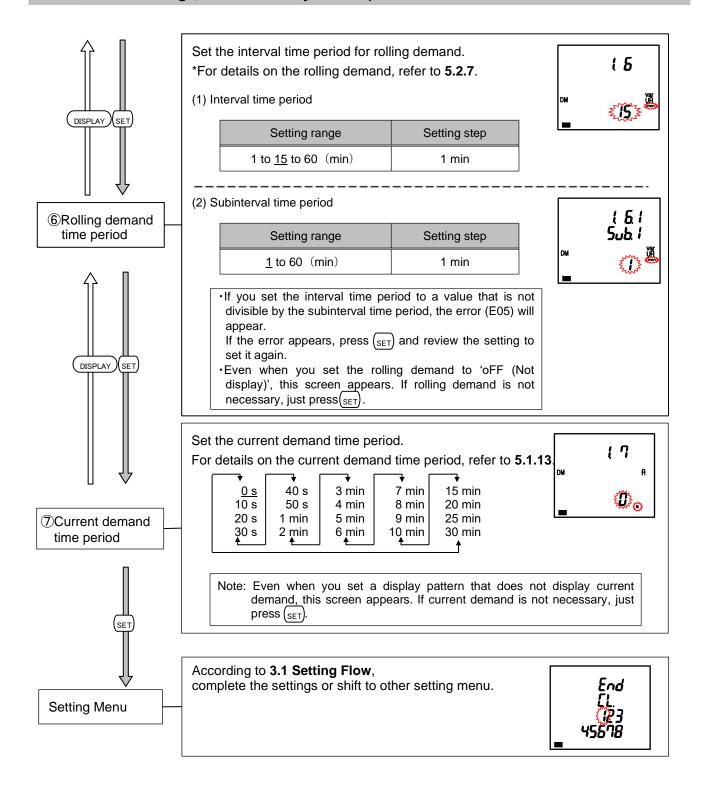
3.2 Setting Menu 1: Basic Setup (Settings for Phase Wire System, Display Pattern,

VT/Direct Voltage, and CT Primary Current)



3.2 Setting Menu 1: Basic Setup (Settings for Phase Wire System, Display Pattern,

VT/Direct Voltage, and CT Primary Current)



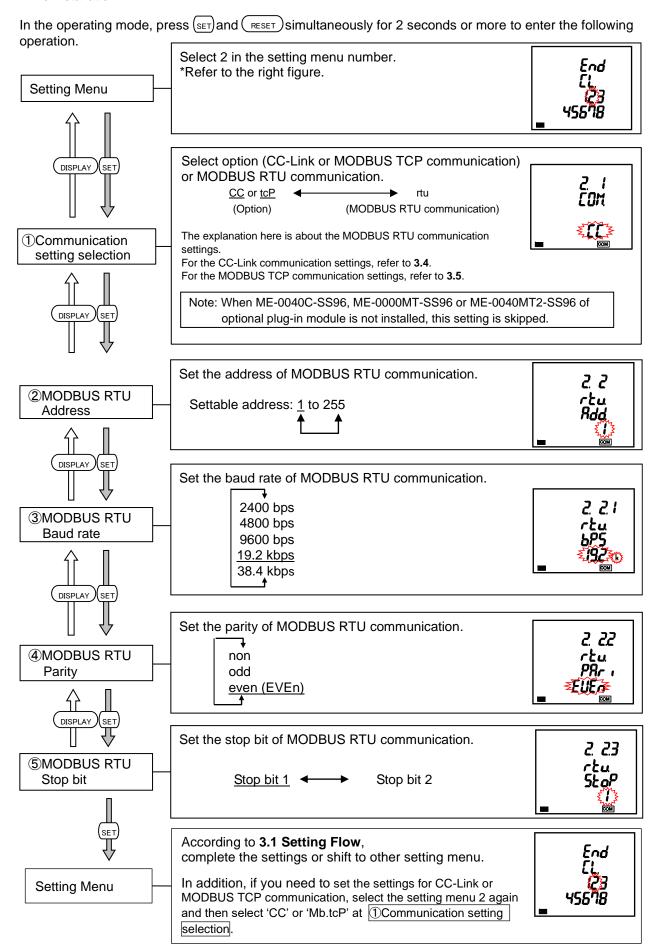
If you set the settings only in the setting menu 1 to use, move to **5 Operation**. If you use an additional function, set it in the setting menu 2 to 8.

Note If you change a setting in the setting menu 1, the maximum and minimum values of the related measuring elements will be reset. However, active/reactive/apparent energy value will not be reset.

For details, refer to 3.16 Initialization of Related Items by Changing a Setting.

3.3. Setting Menu 2: Communication Settings (MODBUS RTU Communication Settings)

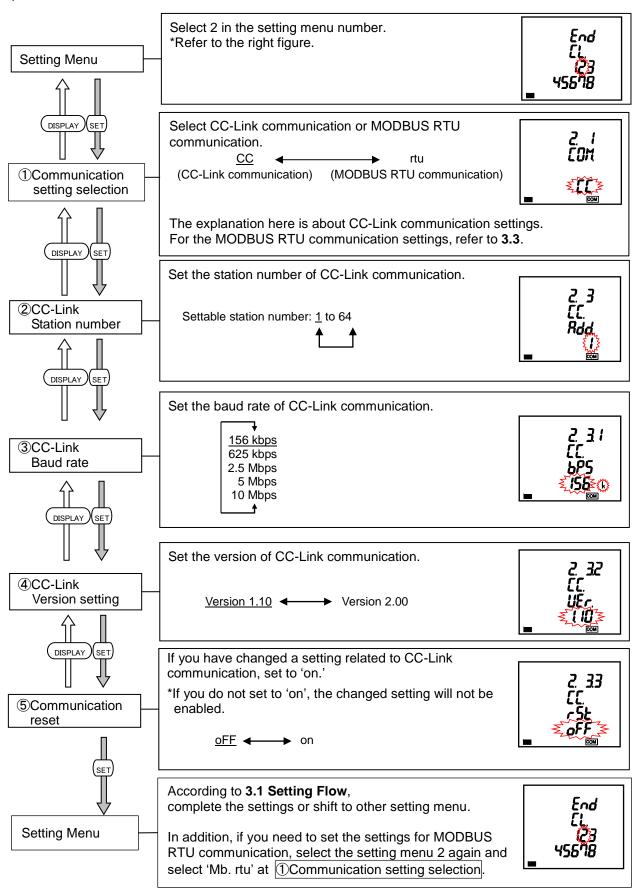
<The installation conditions for optional plug-in module> No installation



3.4. Setting Menu 2: Communication Settings (CC-Link Communication Settings)

<The installation conditions for optional plug-in module> ME-0040C-SS96 installation

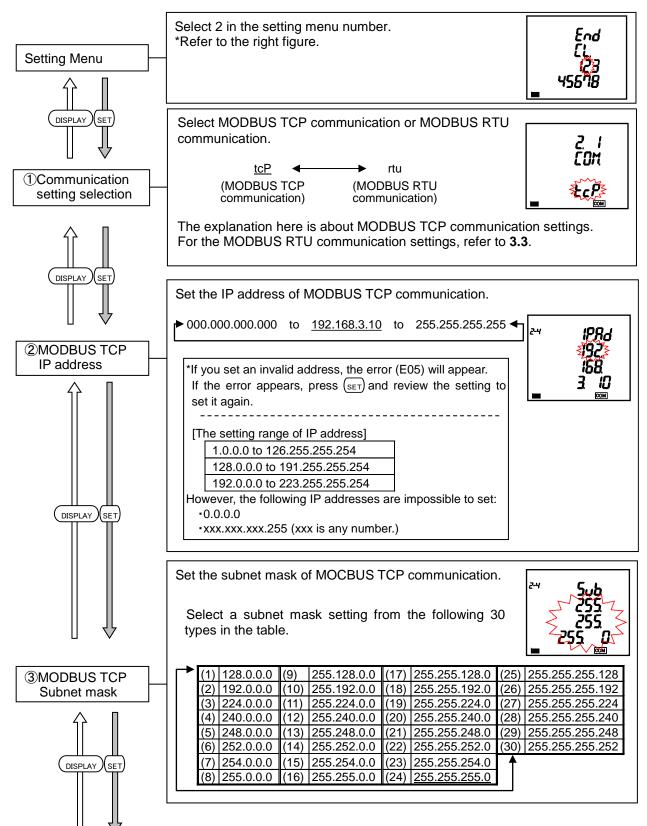
In the operating mode, press (SET) and (RESET) simultaneously for 2 seconds or more to enter the following operation.



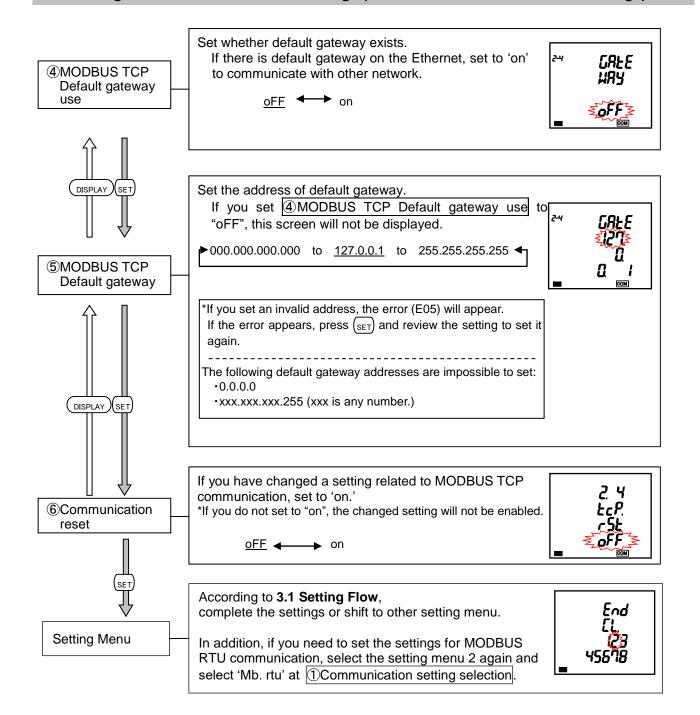
3.5. Setting Menu 2: Communication Settings (MODBUS TCP Communication Settings)

<The installation conditions for optional plug-in module> ME-0000MT-SS96 or ME-0040MT2-SS96 installation

In the operating mode, press (SET) and (RESET) simultaneously for 2 seconds or more to enter the following operation.

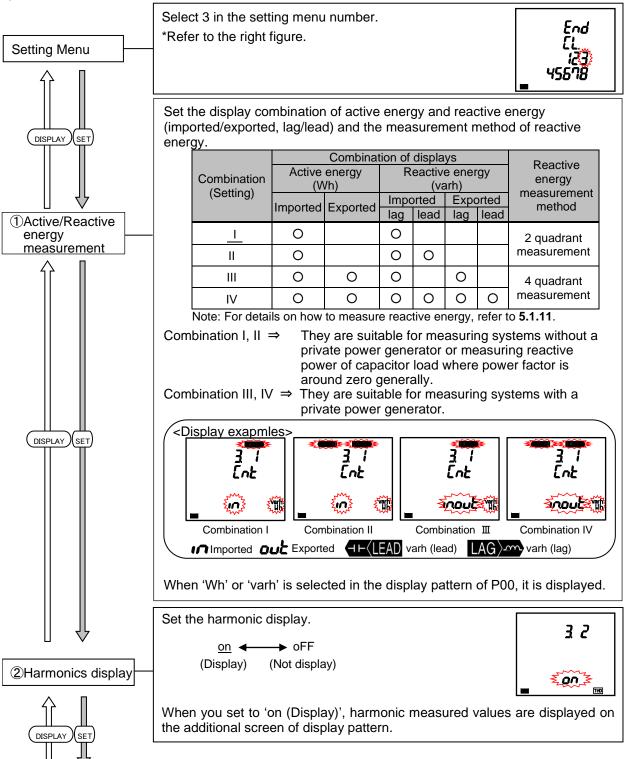


3.5. Setting Menu 2: Communication Settings (MODBUS TCP Communication Settings)

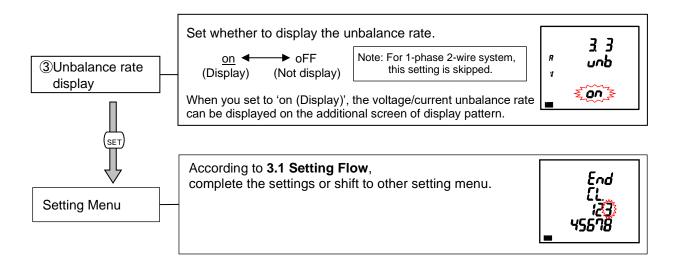


3.6. Setting Menu 3: Display Settings (Settings for Active/Reactive Energy and Harmonic Measurement)

This section describes how to set the special measurement of active/reactive energy and harmonic display. In the operating mode, press (SET) and (RESET) simultaneously for 2 seconds or more to enter the following operation.



3.6 Setting Menu 3: Display Settings (Settings for Active/Reactive Energy and Harmonic Measurement)



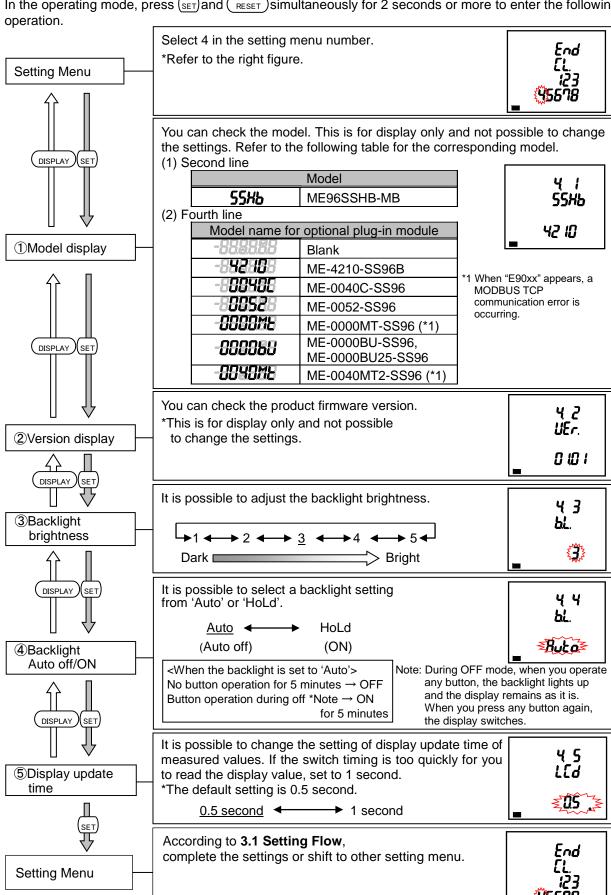
Note

Even when you select a display pattern that does not display active/reactive power or active/reactive energy, the setting items of ⑥ Active/Reactive energy measurement are displayed because the symbol can be displayed as appropriate for 2 quadrant/4 quadrant measurement of reactive power/power factor according to the settings of ⑥ Active/Reactive energy measurement.

Setting Menu 4: LCD Settings (Settings for Model Display, Version Display, Backlight, 3.7. and Display Update Time)

This section describes how to check the model and set the backlight and display update time. These settings are not necessary for normal use.

In the operating mode, press (SET) and (RESET) simultaneously for 2 seconds or more to enter the following



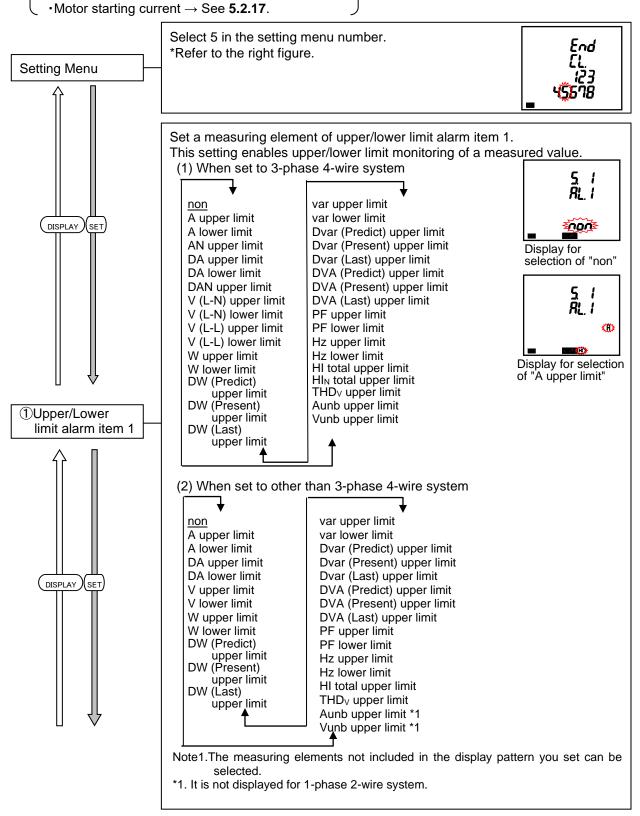
3.8. Setting Menu 5: Pulse/Alarm Settings (Settings for Upper/Lower Limit Alarm, Motor Starting Current Mask Function, and Pulse Output)

This section describes how to set the upper/lower limit alarm, backlight blinking during alarm, motor starting current, pulse output, and alarm output.

In the operating mode, press (SET) and (RESET) simultaneously for 2 seconds or more to enter the following operation.

For details about each function, refer to the following:

•Upper/lower limit alarm → See 5.2.1 to 5.2.3.



3.8 Setting Menu 5: Pulse/Alarm Settings (Settings for Upper/Lower Limit Alarm, Motor Starting Current Mask Function, and Pulse Output)

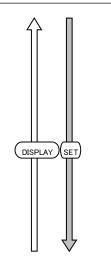
Set the alarm value of upper/lower limit alarm item 1.

The following table shows the setting range.

Measuring element	Setting range	Setting Step *
A, AN, DA, DAN upper limit	5 to 100 to 120 (%)	1%
A, DA lower limit	3 to <u>10</u> to 95 (%)	1%
V (L-N), V (L-L) upper limit	25 to <u>110</u> to 135 (%)	1%
V (L-N), V (L-L) lower limit	20 to <u>70</u> to 95 (%)	1%
W, var upper limit	-95 to <u>100</u> to 120 (%)	1%
W, var lower limit	-120 to <u>3</u> to 95 (%)	1%
DW, Dvar, DVA upper limit	5 to <u>100</u> to 120 (%)	1%
PF upper limit	-0.05 to <u>1</u> to 0.05	0.05
PF lower limit	-0.05 to <u>-0.5</u> to 0.05	0.05
Hz upper limit	45 to <u>65 (</u> Hz)	1Hz
Hz lower limit	45 to 65 (Hz)	1Hz
HI total upper limit	1 to <u>35</u> to 120 (%)	1%
HI _N total upper limit	1 to <u>35</u> to 120 (%)	1%
THD _√ upper limit	0.5 to <u>3.5</u> to 20.0 (%)	0.5%
Aunb upper limit	1 to <u>30</u> to 99 (%)	1%
Vunb upper limit	1 to 3 to 99 (%)	1%



②Upper/Lower limit alarm value 1



*Note: W, var, DW, Dvar, and DVA show the percentage ratio of a standard value. For details on how to calculate the standard value, refer to **6.2** Standard Value.

A, AN, DA, DAN, HI total RMS value, and ${\rm HI}_{\rm N}$ total RMS value show the percentage ratio of the CT primary current setting.

V shows the percentage ratio of the VT primary voltage (or direct voltage). *For 1-phase 3-wire system, V shows the percentage ratio of the phase voltage. For 12-phase or 31-phase, alarm monitoring is executed based on twice the set upper/lower limit alarm value.

③Upper/Lower limit alarm item 2 to 4

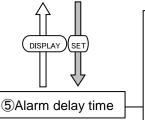


Set a measuring element of each of upper/lower limit alarm item 2 to 4. The alarm item you have already selected is not available repeatedly. The setting method is the same as ①Upper/Lower limit alarm item 1.

4 Upper/Lower limit alarm value 2 to 4

Set the alarm value of each of upper/lower limit alarm item 2 to 4.

The setting method is the same as Qupper/Lower limit alarm value 1.



Alarm delay time

Os 30 s
5 s 40 s
10 s 50 s
20 s 1 min
t

Set the alarm delay time if you want to prevent an alarm caused by momentary overload or noise.

If you set this setting, an alarm will occur only when the

If you set this setting, an alarm will occur only when the upper/lower limit alarm value is exceeded and the situation continues for a period of alarm delay time.

2 min

3 min

4 min

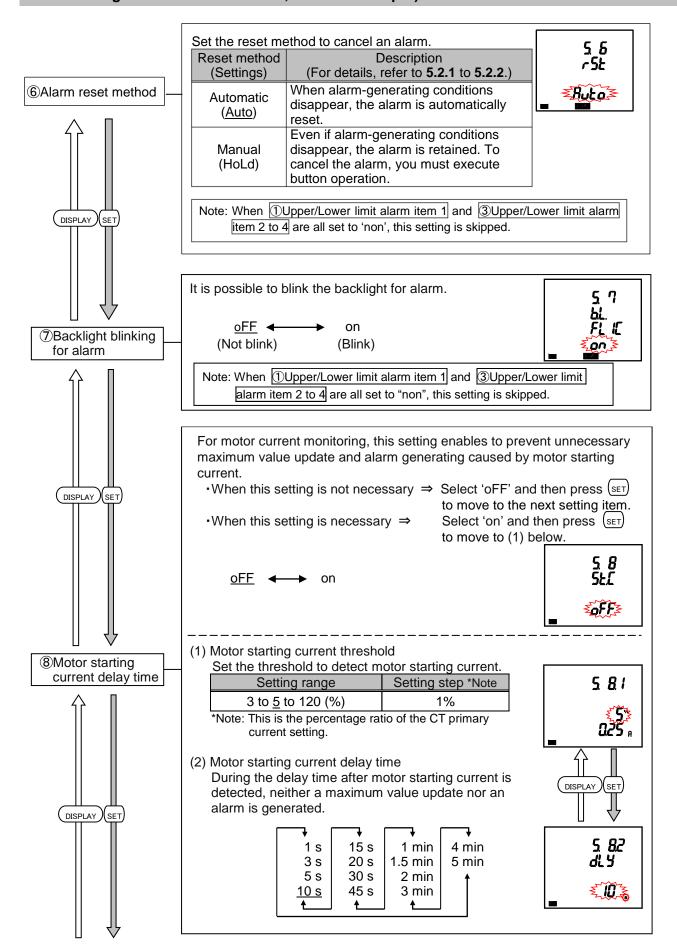
5 min

t

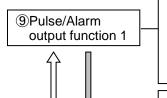
ne dLY

Note: When ①Upper/Lower limit alarm item 1 and ③Upper/Lower limit alarm item 2 to 4 are all set to "non", this setting is skipped.

3.8 Setting Menu 5: Pulse/Alarm Settings (Settings for Upper/Lower Limit Alarm, Motor Starting Current Mask Function, and Pulse Output)



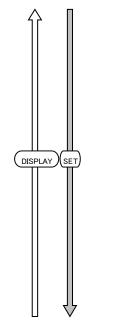
3.8 Setting Menu 5: Pulse/Alarm Settings (Settings for Upper/Lower Limit Alarm, Motor Starting Current Mask Function, and Pulse Output)



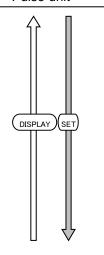
SET

Pulse output 1 Output item

(DISPLAY)



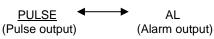
①Pulse output 1 Pulse unit

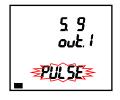


Set the function of pulse/alarm output 1.

When ME-4210-SS96B (optional plug-in module) is not installed, this screen is not displayed.

For alarm items at selecting alarm output, refer to 5.2.4.

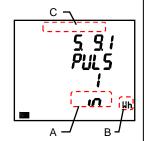




Set the output item of pulse output 1.

When ME-4210-SS96B (optional plug-in module) is not installed or when <a> Pulse/Alarm output function 1 is not set to pulse output, this screen is not displayed.

Setting item		Display		
County norm	Α	В	С	
Active energy (Imported)	8888	Wh	OFF	
Active energy (Exported)	8008	玄	OFF	
Reactive energy (Imported lag)	8888	varh	LAG>m	
Reactive energy (Imported lead)	8888	varh	← LEAD	
Reactive energy (Exported lag)	8008	varh	LAG>m	
Reactive energy (Exported lead)	8008	varh	← LEAD	
Apparent energy	8888	VAh	OFF	



Note: According to the selected item, the segment in the left table blinks.

Set the pulse unit of pulse output 1.

Periodic active energy 1

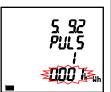
Periodic active energy 2

Periodic active energy 3

non (No output)

The pulse unit is selected from the following table according to full-load power.

When ME-4210-SS96B (optional plug-in module) is not installed or when 9Pulse/Alarm output function 1 is not set to pulse output, this screen is not displayed.



Full-load power [kW] = $\frac{\alpha \times (VT \text{ primary voltage}) \times (CT \text{ primary voltage})}{1000}$

(a: 1 1-phase 2-wire 2 1-phase 3-wire

 $\sqrt{3}$ 3-phase 2-wire 3 3-phase 4-wire

*1: For 3-phase 4-wire system, the VT primary voltage and direct voltage are calculated using phase voltage.

Wh

Wh

Wh

OFF

OFF

OFF

OFF

OFF

*2: For 1-phase 3-wire system, the VT primary voltage is calculated using phase voltage.*3: For the direct voltage setting, direct voltage is used for the calculation instead of VT

Full-load power [kW]	Settable pulse unit				
Below 10	1	0.1	0.01	0.001	
10 or more and below 100	10	1	0.1	0.01	kWh/pulse
100 or more and below 1000	100	10	1	0.1	
1000 or more and below 10000	1	0.1	0.01	0.001	
10000 or more and below 100000	10	1	0.1	0.01	MWh/pulse
100000 or more	100	10	1	0.1	

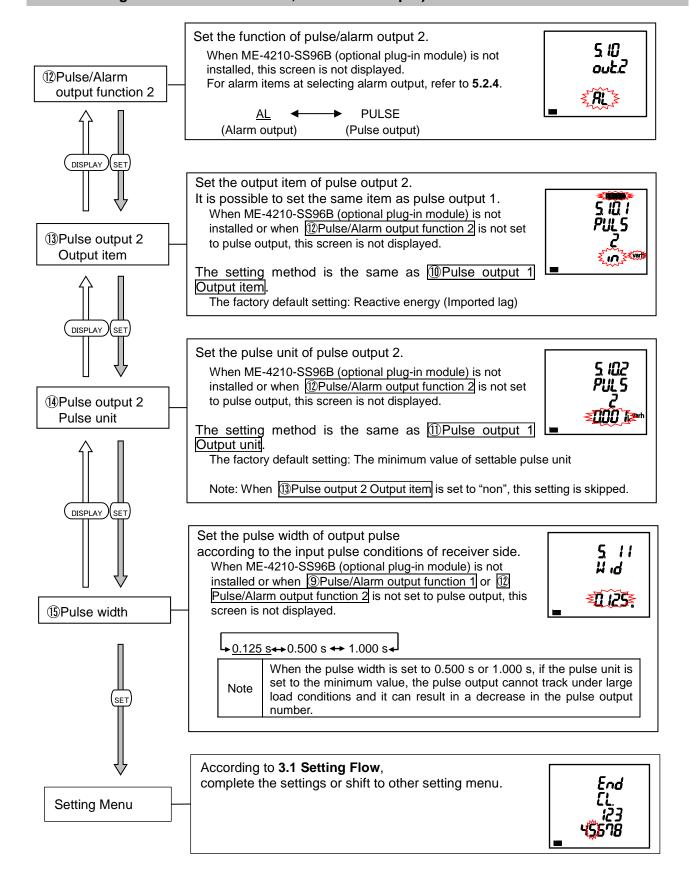
Note1: When Pulse output 1 Output item is set to 'non', this setting is skipped.

Note2: The factory default setting is the minimum value of settable pulse unit.

Note3: For reactive power, read 'kW' and 'kWh' of the above table as 'kvar' and 'kvarh' respectively.

Note4: For apparent power, read 'kW' and 'kWh' of the above table as 'kVA' and 'kVAh' respectively.

3.8 Setting Menu 5: Pulse/Alarm Settings (Settings for Upper/Lower Limit Alarm, Motor Starting Current Mask Function, and Pulse Output)

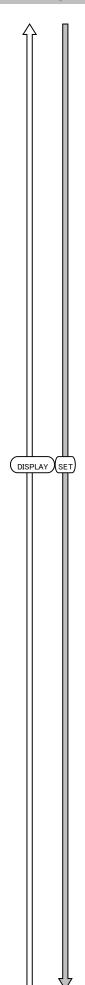


3.9. Setting Menu 6: Built-in Logging Settings

You will set the built-in logging. In the operating mode, press (SET) and (RESET) simultaneously for 2 seconds or more to enter the following operation. Select 6 in the setting menu number. *Refer to the right figure. Setting Menu DISPLAY SET Select option (analog output or optional logging) or built-in logging. → Log.buiLt 5. i Ao or Log.PLUG ◀ (Built-in logging) (Option) The explanation here is about the built-in logging settings. Ros ①Option selection For the analog output settings, refer to 3.10. For the optional logging settings, refer to 3.11. Note: When ME-4210-SS96B, ME-0000BU-SS96 or ME-0000BU25-SS96 of optional plug-in module is not installed, this setting is skipped. (DISPLAY) Clear the logging data that this instrument stores. 5 2 2 ▶ yES <u>no</u> ◀ (Not clear) (Clear) ₹no3 2 Built-in logging Data clear When you select 'yES' at the above setting, the screen & 2.1 appears again to confirm the determination. <u>no</u> ◀ → yES (Not clear) (Clear) DISPLAY) SET Set whether to use the built-in logging function. 5.3 Log 3Built-in logging on use (Not use) (Use) ₹õñ3 DISPLAY (SET Select a logging item pattern to set data for built-in logging. Settable pattern: LP00 ↔ LP01 ↔ LP02 When setting to LP00, you can select any logging item. 4 Built-in logging For details on LP00, refer to the following document. Item pattern ·Electronic Multi-Measuring Instrument ME Series MODBUS Interface specifications LSPM-0075 The logging item patterns of LP01 and LP02 are defined as the following table.

Continued to the next page.

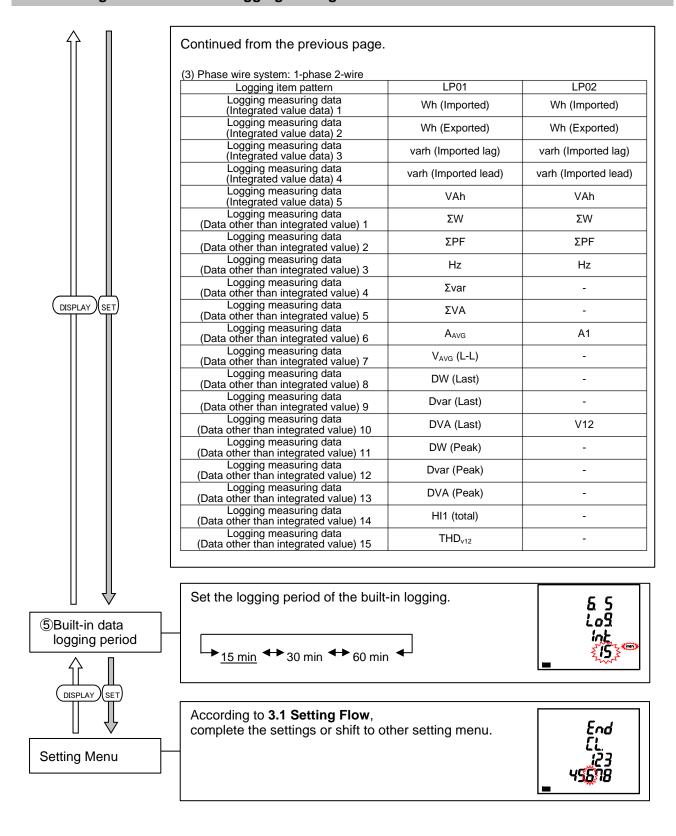
3.9 Setting Menu 6: Built-in Logging Settings



1) Phase wire system: 3-phase 4-wire		
Logging item pattern	LP01	LP02
Logging measuring data (Integrated value data) 1	Wh (Imported)	Wh (Imported)
Logging measuring data (Integrated value data) 2	Wh (Exported)	Wh (Exported)
Logging measuring data (Integrated value data) 3	varh (Imported lag)	varh (Imported lag)
Logging measuring data (Integrated value data) 4	varh (Imported lead)	varh (Imported lead)
Logging measuring data (Integrated value data) 5	VAh	VAh
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 1	ΣW	ΣW
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 2	ΣPF	ΣPF
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 3	Hz	Hz
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 4	Σvar	A _{AVG}
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 5	ΣVA	V _{AVG} (L-L)
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 6	A _{AVG}	A1
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 7	V _{AVG} (L-L)	A2
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 8	DW (Last)	A3
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 9	Dvar (Last)	AN
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 10	DVA (Last)	V12
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 11	DW (Peak)	V23
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 12	Dvar (Peak)	V31
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 13	DVA (Peak)	V1N
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 14	HI1 (total)	V2N
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 15	THD _{v1N}	V3N

(2) Phase wire system: 3-phase 3-wire (2CT)/ 3-phase 3-wire (3CT)/ 1-phase 3-wire				
Logging item pattern	LP01	LP02		
Logging measuring data (Integrated value data) 1	Wh (Imported)	Wh (Imported)		
Logging measuring data (Integrated value data) 2	Wh (Exported)	Wh (Exported)		
Logging measuring data (Integrated value data) 3	varh (Imported lag)	varh (Imported lag)		
Logging measuring data (Integrated value data) 4	varh (Imported lead)	varh (Imported lead)		
Logging measuring data (Integrated value data) 5	VAh	VAh		
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 1	ΣW	ΣW		
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 2	ΣPF	ΣΡϜ		
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 3	Hz	Hz		
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 4	Σvar	A _{AVG}		
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 5	ΣVA	V _{AVG} (L-L)		
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 6	A _{AVG}	A1		
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 7	V _{AVG} (L-L)	A2		
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 8	DW (Last)	A3		
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 9	Dvar (Last)	-		
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 10	DVA (Last)	V12		
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 11	DW (Peak)	V23		
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 12	Dvar (Peak)	V31		
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 13	DVA (Peak)	-		
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 14	HI1 (total)	-		
Logging measuring data (Data other than integrated value) 15	THD _{v12}	-		

3.9 Setting Menu 6: Built-in Logging Settings

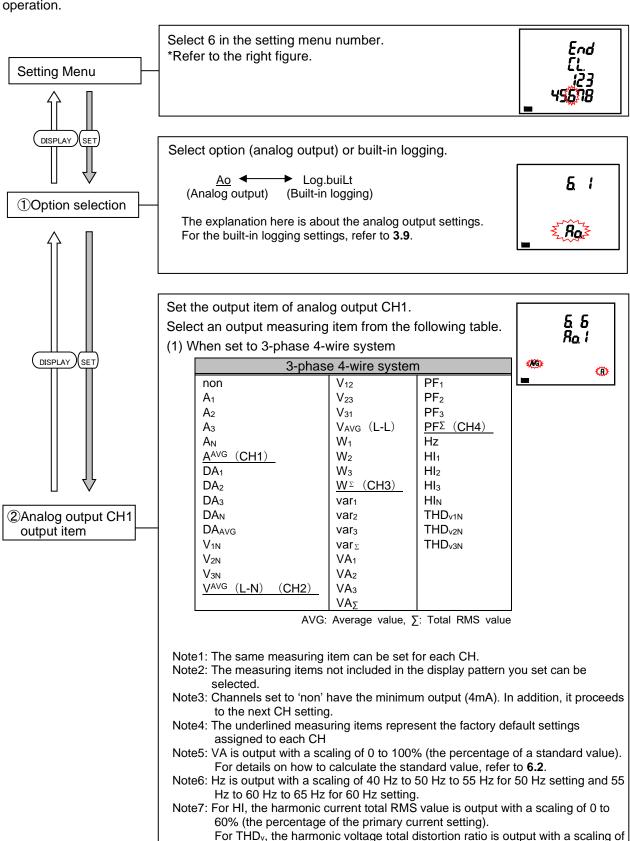


3.10. Setting Menu 6: Analog Output Settings

<The installation conditions for optional plug-in module> ME-4210-SS96B installation

You will set the analog output.

In the operating mode, press (SET) and (RESET) simultaneously for 2 seconds or more to enter the following operation.

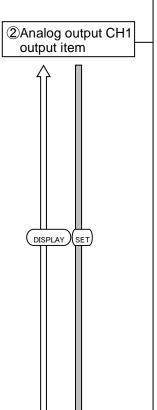


0 to 20%.

Continued to the next page.

3.10 Setting Menu 6: Analog Output Settings

3-phase 3-wire	1-phase 3-wire	1-phase 3-wire	1-phase 2-wire	
·	(1N2 display)	(1N3 display)	·	
non	non	non	non	
A ¹ (CH1)	A ¹ (CH1)	A ¹ (CH1)	A (CH1)	
A ₂	An	An	DA	
A ₃	A_2	A ₃	V (CH2)	
Aavg	Aavg	Aavg	W (CH3)	
DA ₁	DA ₁	DA ₁	var	
DA ₂	DA ₂	DA ₂	VA	
DA ₃	DA ₃	DA ₃	PF (CH4)	
DA _N	DA _N	DA _N	Hz	
DA _{AVG}	DA_{AVG}	DA _{AVG}	HI	
V ¹² (CH2)	V ^{1N} (CH2)	V ^{1N} (CH2)	THD _∨	
V ₂₃	V_{2N}	V_{3N}		
V ₃₁	V_{12}	V ₁₃		
V _{AVG}	V _{AVG}	V _{AVG}		
W (CH3)	W (CH3)	W (CH3)		
var	var	var		
VA	VA	VA		
PF (CH4)	PF (CH4)	PF (CH4)		
Hz	Hz	Hz		
HI ₁	HI₁	HI₁		
HI ₃	HI_2	HI ₃		
THD _{v12}	THD _{v1N}	THD _{v1N}		
THD _{v23}	THD _{v2N}	THD _{v3N}		



Note1: The same measuring item can be set for each CH. AVG: Average value

Note2: The measuring items not included in display pattern you set can be selected.

Note3: Channels set to 'non' have the minimum output (4mA). In addition, it proceeds to the next CH setting.

Note4: The underlined measuring items represent the factory default settings assigned to each CH

Note5: VA is output with a scaling of 0 to 100% (the percentage of a standard value). For details on how to calculate the standard value, refer to **6.2**.

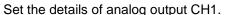
Note6: Hz is output with a scaling of 40 Hz to 50 Hz to 55 Hz for 50 Hz setting and 55 Hz to 60 Hz to 65 Hz for 60 Hz setting.

Note7: For HI, the harmonic current total RMS value is output with a scaling of 0 to 60% (the percentage of the primary current setting).

For THD_v, the harmonic voltage total distortion ratio is output with a scaling of

0 to 20%.

3.10 Setting Menu 6: Analog Output Settings



*The following settings can be set separately from measuring items included in the display pattern.

This setting is necessary when ②Analog output CH1 Output item is set to current, current demand, voltage, active power, reactive power, or power factor. If it is set to other element, the setting will be skipped.

(1) When the output item is set to current or current demand.

(a) Select the CT primary current value or a special primary current value to set the max output value of analog output.

Output item	Setting range		
А	CT primary current value ◀	→ SP.	
DA	(Setting menu 1.4.1 Primary current setting value)	(Special primary current value)	

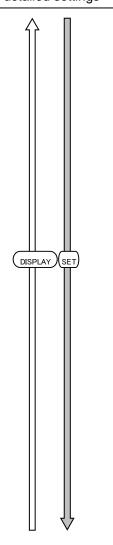
(b) When selecting 'SP' at (a), select a max output value from the following range.

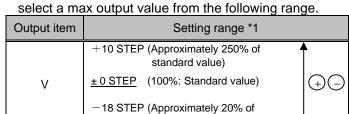
Output item	Setting range *1	
	+ 3 STEP (Approximately 120% of CT primary current setting value)	
A DA	± 0 STEP (100%: CT primary current setting value)	(+)
	-10 STEP (Approximately 40% of CT primary current setting value)	<u> </u>

*1: For details on how to calculate STEP and setting range, refer to 6.2.

(2) When the output item is set to voltage,

③Analog output CH1 detailed settings





standard value)

*1: For details on how to calculate the standard value and STEP, refer to 6.2.

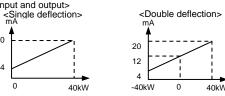
(3) When the output item is set to active power or reactive power.(a) Select a max output value from the following range.

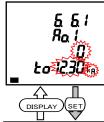
Output item	Setting range *1
	+ 3 STEP (Approximately 120% of standard value)
W var	± 0 STEP (100%: Standard value)
	-18 STEP (Approximately 20% of
	standard value) standard value and STEP

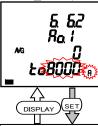
*1: For details on how to calculate the standard value and STEP refer to **6.2**.

(b) When the output item is set to active power, select single deflection or double deflection for analog output. (When the output item is reactive power, the double deflection only is a realitable.)

13 available	• /			
Output item	Setting range			
W	Single deflection	◆ Double deflection		
<relationship td="" with<=""><td>input and output> <single deflection=""></single></td><td><double deflection=""></double></td></relationship>	input and output> <single deflection=""></single>	<double deflection=""></double>		







To the next CH setting

5. 5. 1 Ra. 1 Lo-1000

To the next CH setting

For 1000

5. 52 Ra I 1 0 EaY000

To the next CH setting

4)Analog output CH2 to 4

output item

DISPLAY

5 Analog output CH2 to 4

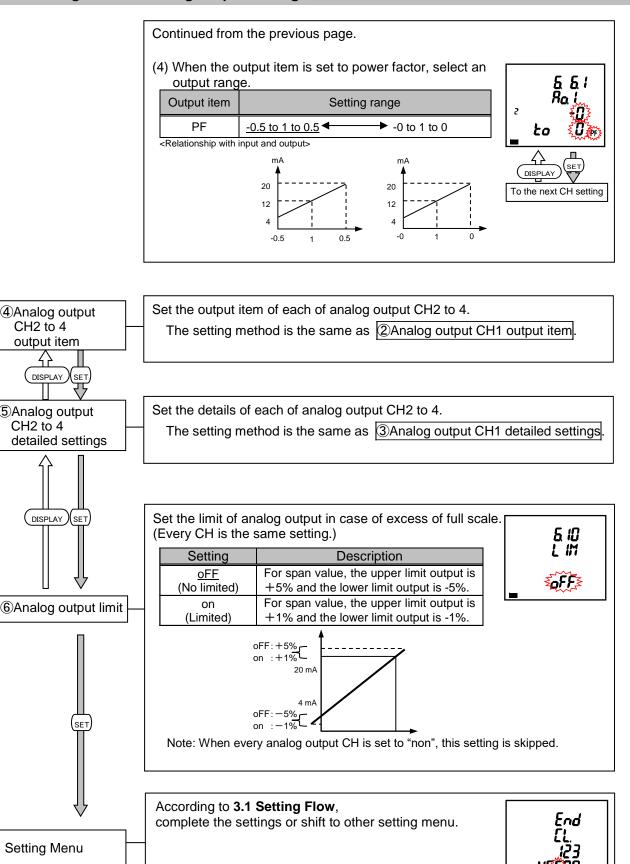
(DISPLAY)

Setting Menu

detailed settings

SET

Setting Menu 6: Analog Output Settings

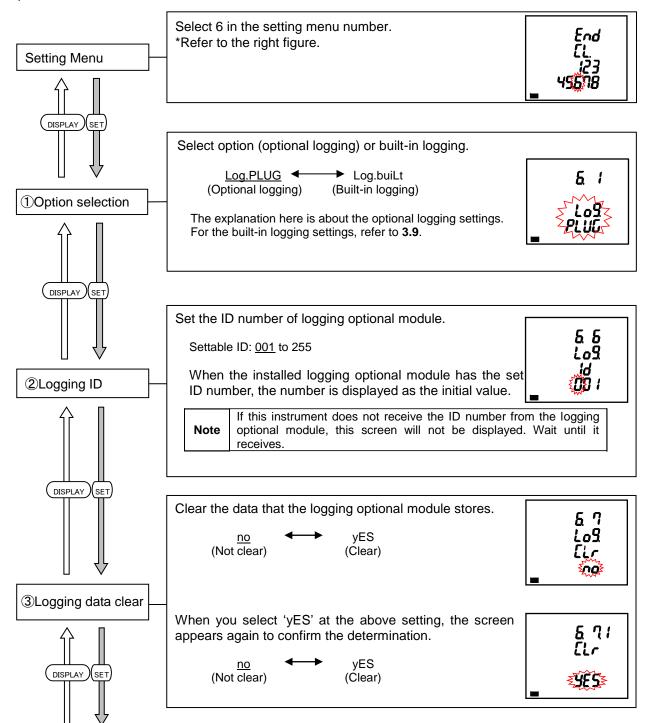


3.11. Setting Menu 6: Optional Logging settings

<The installation conditions for optional plug-in module> ME-0000BU-SS96 or ME-0000BU25-SS96 installation

You will set the optional logging.

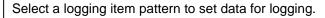
In the operating mode, press (SET) and (RESET) simultaneously for 2 seconds or more to enter the following operation.



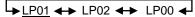
4 Logging item pattern

DISPLAY (SET)

Setting Menu 6: Optional Logging settings



Settable pattern:





When setting to LP00, you can select any logging item. For details on LP00, refer to the following document.

- ME-0000BU-SS96 Logging function specifications
- •ME-0000BU25-SS96 Logging function specifications--LSPM-0106

For LP01 and LP02, the logging item pattern is defined as the following table. The detailed data is recorded in a period shorter than 1-hour data. The logging period of the detailed data is set at 5 Detailed data logging period

Phase wire system: 3-phase 4-wire

Logging	LP01		LP02	
item pattern	Detailed data	1-hour data	Detailed data	1-hour data
Data 1	Wh (Imported)	Wh (Imported)	Wh (Imported)	Wh (Imported)
Data 2	varh (Imported lag)	Wh (Exported)	Aavg	Wh (Exported)
Data 3	VAh	varh (Imported lag)	V _{AVG} (L-L)	varh (Imported lag)
Data 4	DW (Last value)	varh (Imported lead)	ΣW	varh (Imported lead)
Data 5	Dvar (Last value)	VAh	ΣPF	VAh
Data 6	DVA (Last value)	Non	Hz	Non

Phase wire system: 3-phase 3-wire_2CT, 3-phase 3-wire_3CT, 1-phase 3-wire

Logging	LP01		LP02	
item pattern	Detailed data	1-hour data	Detailed data	1-hour data
Data 1	Wh (Imported)	Wh (Imported)	Wh (Imported)	Wh (Imported)
Data 2	varh (Imported lag)	Wh (Exported)	A _{AVG}	Wh (Exported)
Data 3	VAh	varh (Imported lag)	V_{AVG}	varh (Imported lag)
Data 4	DW (Last value)	varh (Imported lead)	W	varh (Imported lead)
Data 5	Dvar (Last value)	VAh	PF	VAh
Data 6	DVA (Last value)	Non	Hz	Non

Phase wire system: 1-phase 2-wire

hase wife system. I phase 2 wife								
Logging	LP	01	LP02					
item pattern	Detailed data	1-hour data	Detailed data	1-hour data				
Data 1	Wh (Imported)	Wh (Imported)	Wh (Imported)	Wh (Imported)				
Data 2	varh (Imported lag)	Wh (Exported)	A1	Wh (Exported)				
Data 3	VAh	varh (Imported lag)	V12	varh (Imported lag)				
Data 4	DW (Last value)	varh (Imported lead)	W	varh (Imported lead)				
Data 5	Dvar (Last value)	VAh	PF	VAh				
Data 6	DVA (Last value)	Non	Hz	Non				

Set the logging period for detailed data of LP01 or LP02 of logging item pattern.

▶1 min **←▶** 5 min **←▶** 10 min **←▶** <u>15 min</u> **←▶** 30 min **←**



5 Detailed data Logging period

Setting Menu

According to 3.1 Setting Flow,

complete the settings or shift to other setting menu.



3.12. Setting Menu 7: Settings for Periodic Active Energy, Rolling Demand, and Digital Input/Output

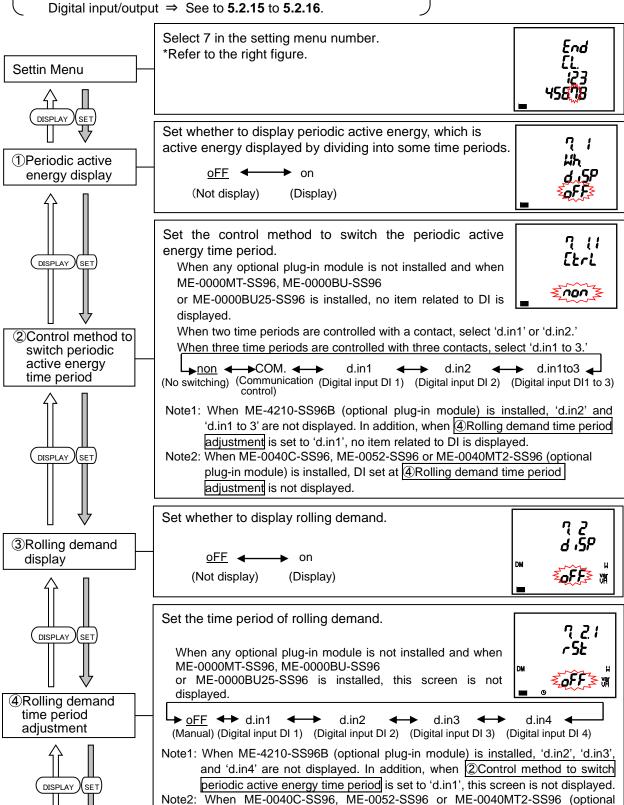
You will set the periodic active energy, rolling demand, and digital input/output.

In the operating mode, press (SET) and (RESET) simultaneously for 2 seconds or more to enter the following operation.

For details about each function, refer to the corresponding section.

Periodic active energy ⇒ See 5.2.5 to 5.2.6.

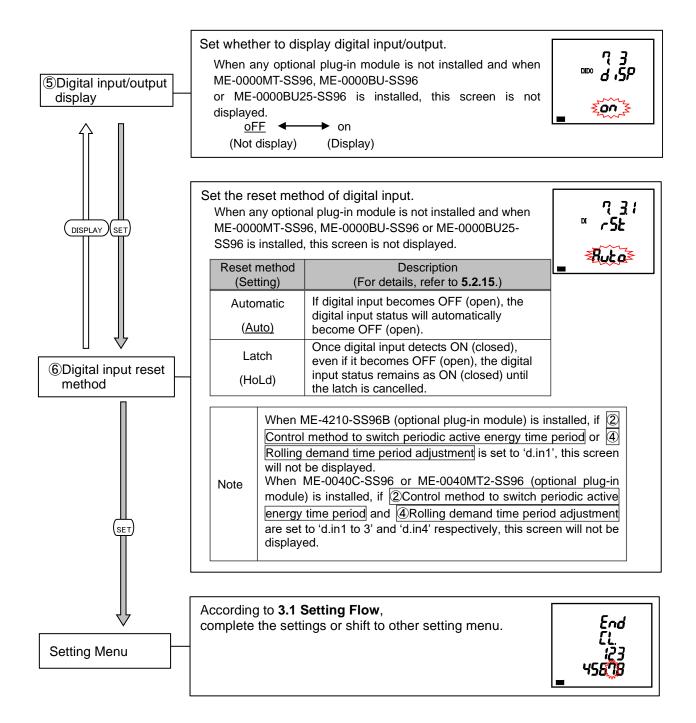
Rolling demand ⇒ See 5.2.7 to 5.2.10.



active energy time period is not displayed.

plug-in module) is installed, DI set at 2 Control method to switch periodic

3.12 Setting Menu 7: Settings for Periodic Active Energy, Rolling Demand, and Digital Input/Output

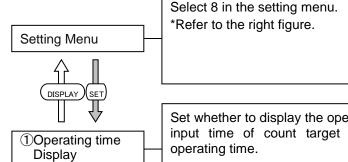


3.13. Setting Menu 8: Special Settings (Settings for Operating Time, IEC Mode, and CO₂ equivalent)

You will set the operating time and IEC mode.

In the operating mode, press (SET) and (RESET) simultaneously for 2 seconds or more to enter the following operation.

For details about each function, refer to the corresponding section. Operating time ⇒ See **5.2.11** to **5.2.12**.



Set whether to display the operating time, which integrates input time of count target and is displayed as load operating time.

 $\underbrace{\mathsf{oFF}}_{\mathsf{(Not\ display)}} \hspace{0.2cm} \overset{\bullet}{\mathsf{(Display)}} \hspace{0.2cm} \mathsf{on}$



Select a count target of operating time 1 from auxiliary power, current, or voltage.



ı	8.2 hour
	₹RÛH ≥

Item	3-phase 4-wire	1-phase 2-wire	Others		
AUX	<u>AUX</u>	<u>AUX</u>	<u>AUX</u>		
Α	Aavg	А	Aavg		
V	V _{AVG} (L-N)	V	V _{AVG} (L-L)		

Set the threshold of operating time 1 count target.

When you select auxiliary power (AUX) at operating time1, this screen is not displayed.

(1) When you set the operating time 1 count target to current.

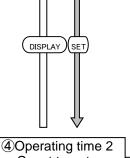


*If you select 'min', the operating time will be counted at current display of other than 0A.



(2) When you set the operating time 1 count target to voltage.

*If you select 'min', the operating time will be counted at voltage display of other than 0V.



SET

(DISPLAY)

settings

②Operating time 1 Count target

(DISPLAY) SET

3Operating time 1

Threshold

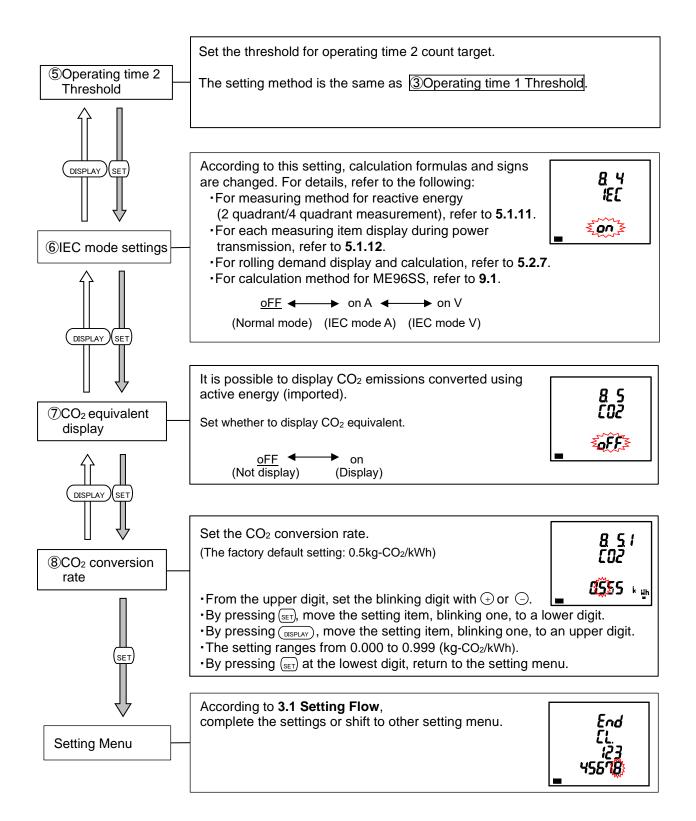
④Operating time 2 Count target settings

settings

Select a count target of operating time 2 from auxiliary power, current, or voltage.

The setting method is the same as <a>Operating time 1 Count target settings.

3.13. Setting Menu 8: Special Settings (Settings for Operating Time, IEC Mode, and CO₂ equivalent)



3.14. Setting Menu CL: Present Time Settings

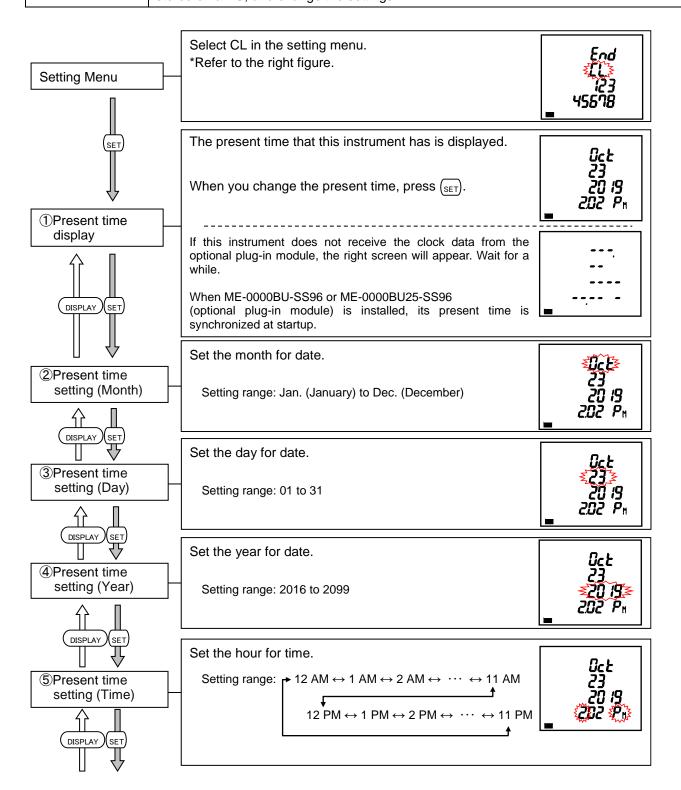
You will set the time necessary when data logging is executed.

When the built-in logging function is set to 'oFF (Not use)', and when ME-0000BU-SS96 or ME-0000BU25-SS96 (optional plug-in module) is not installed, this menu is not displayed.

In the operating mode, press (SET) and (RESET) simultaneously for 2 seconds or more to enter the following operation.

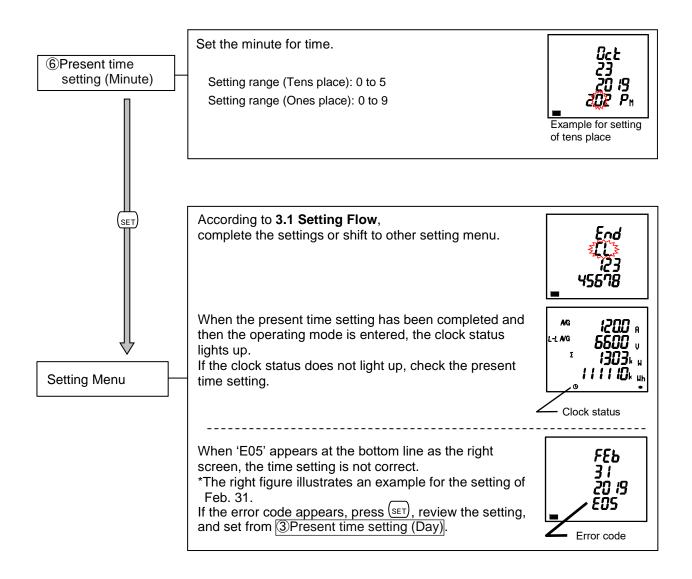
∆CAUTION

If the present time were changed from the time displayed at ①Current time display to the date before/after 31 days, all logging data in ME-0000BU-SS96 or ME-0000BU25-SS96 (optional plug-in module) would be deleted. If you change the present time, output the logging data to a SD memory card beforehand, confirm that the data is correctly stored on a PC, and change the settings.



Note

3.14. Setting Menu CL: Current Time Settings



- 1. The present time can be set with MODBUS RTU or MODBUS TCP communication.

 For details on the setting, refer to Electronic Multi-Measuring Instrument ME Series MODBUS Interface specifications (Ref. No. LSPM-0075).
- 2. The clock accuracy is ± 1 minute per month, typical (at +25°C). To adjust the clock drift, regularly perform the present time setting.
- 3. In order to use the built-in logging function, be sure to set the present time. Otherwise, the function will not operate.
- 4. The clock of the built-in logging function is not equipped with power interruption backup. After the startup, be sure to set the present time setting.
 When an optional plug-in module of ME-0000BU-SS96 or ME-0000BU25-SS96 is installed, the power interruption backup of the clock operation is executed because it has the built-in battery for backup.
- 5. After the present time setting, when an optional plug-in module of ME-0000BU-SS96 or ME-0000BU25-SS96 is installed, set the present time again.

3.15. Setting Confirmation Menu 1 to 9: Confirming the Settings in the Setting Menu 1 to 8 and 9 Test Mode

Setting Confirmation

In the operating mode, press (SET) for 2 seconds or more to execute the operation.

Setting confirmation menu

Setting confirmation menu

Setting confirmation menu

Note: In the setting confirmation menu, the screen switching and operation methods are the same as the setting menu 1 to 8. For details, refer to each setting menu.

Note: In the setting confirmation mode, setting change is not



possible.

●Test Mode

In the operating mode, press (SET) for 2 seconds or more and then set the setting confirmation menu number to 9 to enter the test mode.

For details about how to use the test mode, refer to 4 How to Use Test Mode.

Initialization of Related Items by Changing a Setting

When you change a setting, the related setting items and measuring data (maximum and minimum values) are initialized. For details, refer to the following table.

For details, refer to the following table.									Manu				· 					
	Setting item to be changed		Menu 1		Mei	Menu 2 Menu 5		Menu 6				Menu 8			Opti			
	Setting item to be changed			Phase wire system *1	VT/Direct voltage		T rent CT primary current	Default gateway use	Communication reset	Upper/Lower limit alarm item	Analog output item	Built-in logging function ON/OFF	Built-in logging item pattern	Built-in logging period	Operating time 1 count target	Operating time 2 count target	IEC mode settings	Optional module change
Initi	ialized ite	em										Ϋ́F						
		Pha	ase wire system															
	Menu 1	Dis	play pattern	•														
			Direct voltage	0														
	Menu 2	Def	ault gateway					•										
	Menu 5	-	per/Lower limit alarm item	•														
	WICHU 3	Upp	per/Lower limit alarm value	•						•								
		Analog output item Current value		•														
S				•			•				•							
Setting item			Current demand value	•			•				•							
g ite	Monu 6		Voltage value	•	•						•							
3	Menu 6		Active power value	•	•		•				•							
			Active power single/double deflection	•							•							
			Reactive power value	•	•		•				•							
			Power factor -0.5 to 1 to 0.5/-0 to 1 to 0	•							•							
		Method to switch periodic active energy time period																•
	Menu 7	Rolling demand digital input time period																•
		Thr	eshold of Operating time 1 count target												•			
	Menu 8	Thr	eshold of Operating time 2 count target													•		
	Current	, Ma	ximum/Minimum value	•		•	•											
	Current	den	nand Maximum/Minimum value	•		•	•											
	Voltage	Ma	ximum/Minimum value	•	•													
	Active p	oowe	er Maximum/Minimum value	•	•	•	•											
	Reactiv	e po	wer Maximum/Minimum value	•	•	•	•										•	
	Apparent power Maximum/Minimum value			•	•	•	•										•	
	Power factor Maximum/Minimum value				•	•	•										•	
Me	Freque	ncy,	Maximum/Minimum value	•														
asur	Harmor	urrent Maximum value	•		•	•												
ing \	Harmor	nic v	oltage Maximum value	•	•													
Measuring value	Rolling	•	•	•	•										•			
.,,	Rolling demand reactive power Peak/Predict/Last/Present value				•	•	•										•	
	Rolling demand apparent power Peak /Predict/Last/Pr		and apparent power Peak /Predict/Last/Present value	•	•	•	•										•	
	Current unbalance rate Maximum value			•		•	•											
	Voltage	Voltage unbalance rate Maximum value																
	Built-in	Built-in logging Measurement data										•	•	•				
	Built-in	logg	ing Alarm data									•						
	Built-in logging items												•					
Cor	Communication option unit reset *Note2																	

El turns to the default setting.
It turns to the default setting according to the phase wire system.
Note1: For 1-phase 3-wire system, the setting change between '1N2 display' and '1N3 display' does not cause initialization.
Note2: The communication option unit is reset.

3.17. Initialization of All Settings

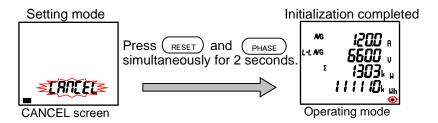
The following operation enables to reset all settings to the factory default. It is only for the settings. Measured active energy, reactive energy, and operating time are not changed.

For details on the initialization of maximum and minimum values, refer to **3.16 Initialization of Related Items by Changing a Setting**.

*For example, if the phase wire system setting is changed by initializing all settings, all maximum and minimum values will be reset.

To initialize all settings, display the CANCEL screen in the setting mode and then execute the following operation.

For details on how to display the CANCEL screen, refer to 3.1 Setting Flow.

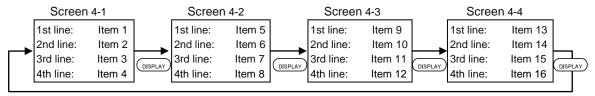


Note When all settings are initialized, back up the logging data before the initialization.

3.18. Settings for Special Display Pattern P00

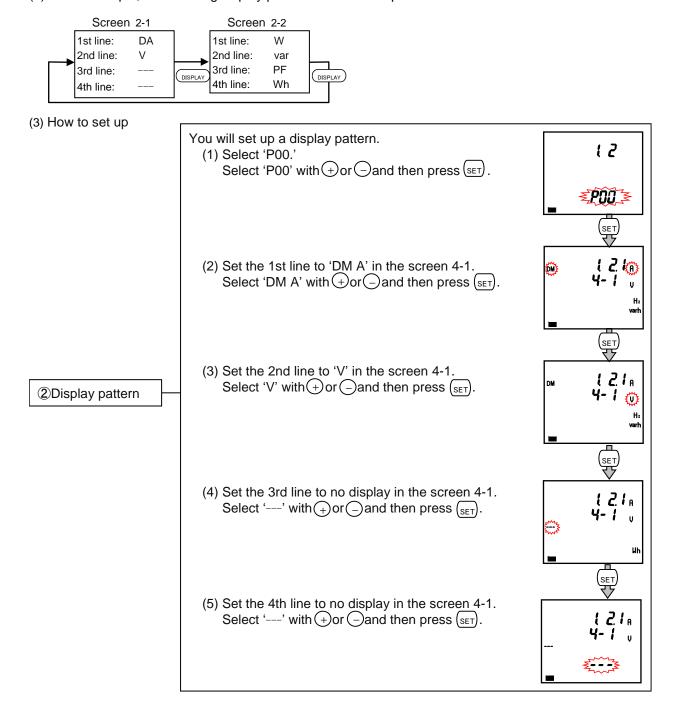
If you want to set a display pattern other than P01 or P02, P00 is available to freely set display items. This setting is conducted in the setting menu 1. The explanation here begins with the settings for P00 at 2Display pattern in the setting menu 1. For other operations, which are not explained here, refer to 3.2 Setting Menu 1.

(1) Max four screens are available and 16 measuring items can be displayed.

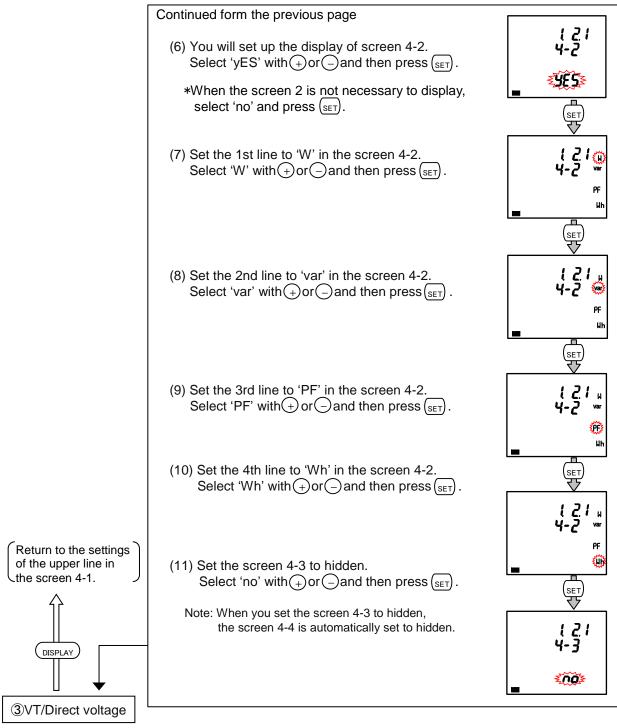


From the first line to the third line, each selectable item is A, DA, V, W, var, VA, PF, or Hz. At the fourth line, Wh, -Wh, varh, and VAh are selectable.

(2) As an example, the following display pattern is used for explanation.



3.18. Settings for Special Display Pattern P00



(Hereafter same as the setting menu 1)

The following measuring items cannot be set in the display pattern of P00. Set them in the setting menu 3 and 8.

 Harmonic current, Harmonic voltage, Current unbalance rate, Voltage unbalance rate, Operating time, CO₂ equivalent

 It is not possible to specify the phases of current and voltage. In the operating mode, press PHASE to switch the phase.
 The following measuring items can be set for 3-phase 4-wire system only.

 Current N-phase, Current demand N-phase

3.19. Example for Easy Setup

The following example illustrates an easy setup.

■ Setting Example

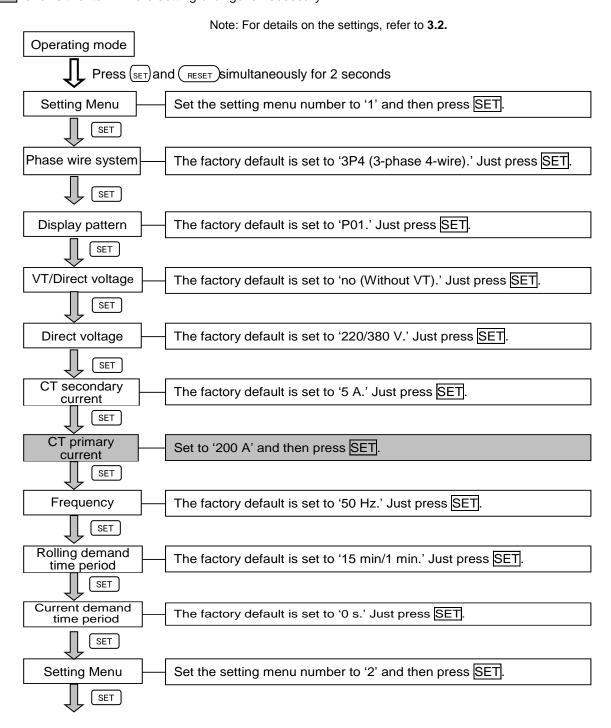
Model: ME96SSHB-MB (without optional plug-in module)

Phase wire system: 3-phase 4-wire
Measuring element: A, V, W, PF
Input Voltage: 220/380 V
CT primary current: 200 A
CT Secondary current: 5 A
Frequency: 50 Hz

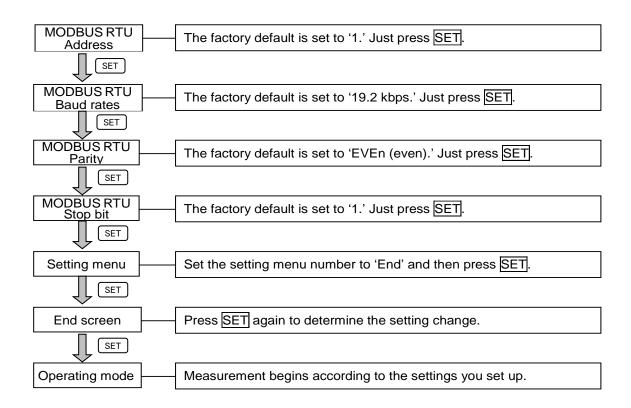
• MODBUS RTU: Address: 1, Baud rates: 19.2 kbps, Parity: even, Stop bit: 1

■Setting Procedure

shows the item where setting change is necessary.



3.19. Example for Easy Setup



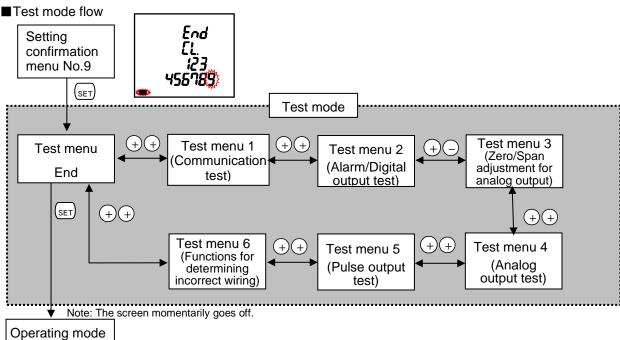
The test mode has function useful for startup of systems. The following table shows a list of functions in the test mode.

Test menu	Description
1. Communication test	For models with communication function, without measurement (voltage/current) input, it is possible to return fixed numerical data. Use this for checking with the host system.
Alarm output/Digital output test	For models with alarm/digital output function, without measurement (voltage/current) input, it is possible to check alarm output (digital output) operation. Use the check of connection with the destination.
3. Zero/Span adjustment for analog output	For the model with analog output function, zero/span adjustment is possible for analog output. Use it for adjustment to the receiver side or output change.
4. Analog output test	For the model with analog output function, without measurement (voltage/current) input, it is possible to check analog output operation. Use the check for connection with the receiver side.
5. Pulse output test	For the model with pulse output function, without measurement (voltage/current) input, it is possible to check pulse output operation. Use the check for connection with the receiver side.
6. Functions for determining incorrect wiring	 Pattern display for incorrect wiring When either a voltage input or current input is incorrectly wired, this function automatically determines incorrect wiring and displays its part on the screen. It is easier to find out the incorrect part and useful to check the connection. *Note Support display for determining incorrect wiring This function displays a current phase angle, a voltage phase angle, and active power, voltage, and current value of each phase. By checking each display and 9.3 A List of Examples for Incorrect Wiring Display, it is easier to determine incorrect wiring of measurement (voltage/current) input.

Note: The function cannot determine all incorrect wiring. If both a voltage input and current input are incorrectly wired, a different pattern may be displayed.

■Test procedure

- ① Press (SET) for 2 seconds to enter the setting confirmation mode.
- 2 With or , select 9 in the setting confirmation menu number
- 3 Press (SET) to enter the test mode.
- 4 Execute the test in each test menu.



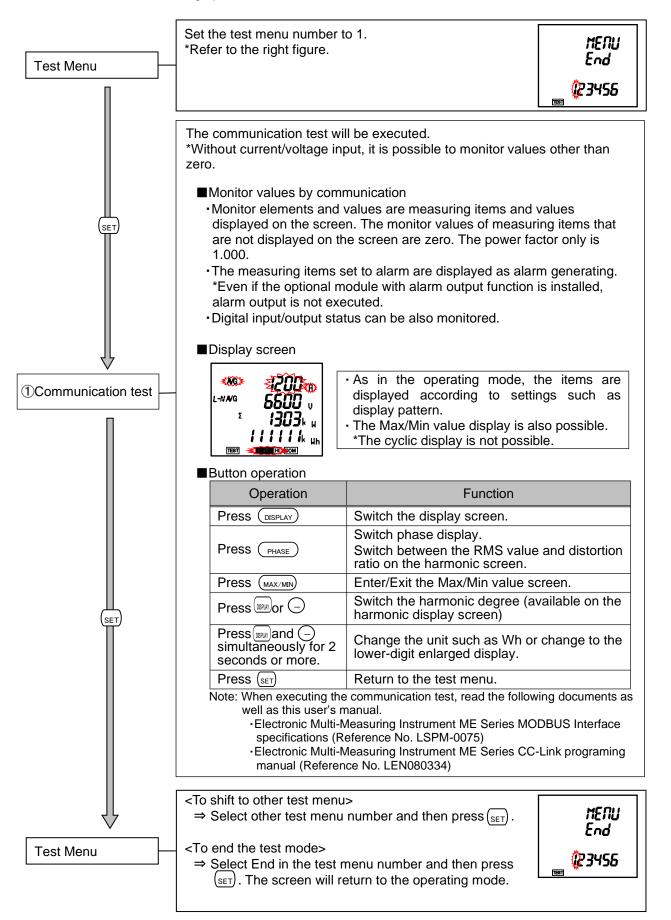
Note

When ME-0000BU-SS96 or ME-0000BU25-SS96 is activated, entering the test mode causes the power outage of ME-0000BU-SS96 or ME-0000BU25-SS96 so as not to log the test data. As a result, the system log is recorded for power outage and COM of the LED blinks.

2. Entering from the test mode to the operating mode restarts this instrument. Therefore, if the built-in logging function is activated, the system log for startup will be recorded. In addition, the present time setting is required again.

4.1. Test Menu 1: Communication Test

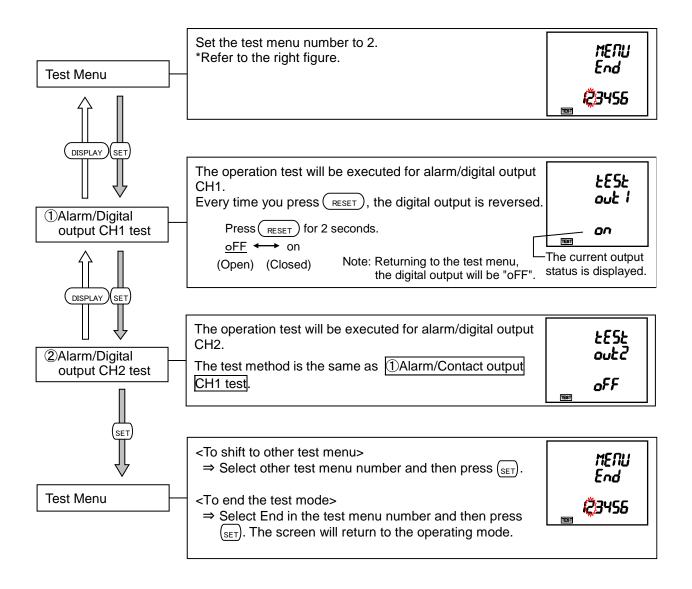
Set the setting confirmation menu number to 9 to enter the test mode. In the test mode, the following operation is available.



4.2. Test Menu 2: Alarm Output/Digital Output Test

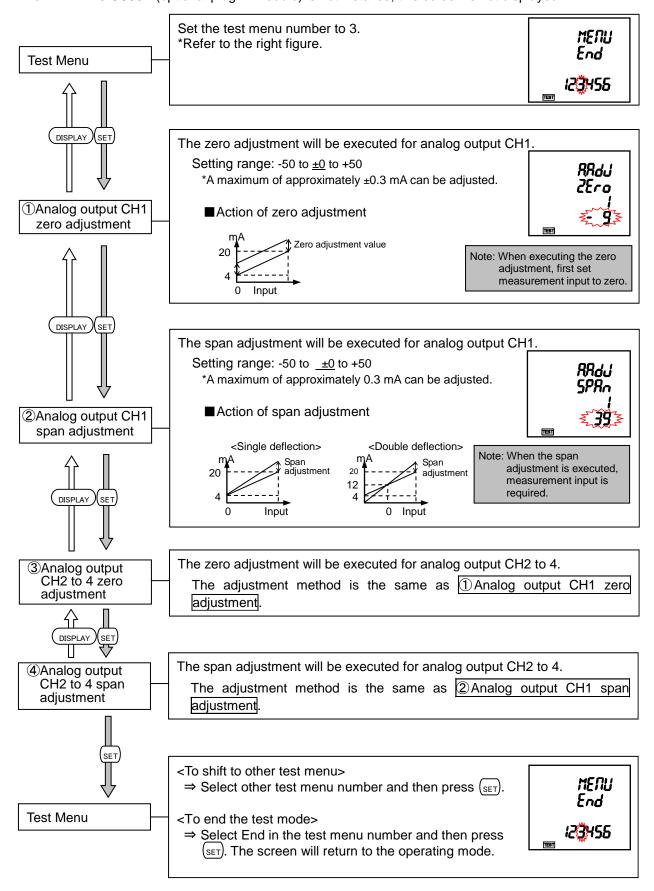
In the test mode, the following operation is available.

- When ME-4210-SS96B or ME-0052-SS96 (optional plug-in module) is not installed, this menu is not displayed.
- Even when ME-4210-SS96B (optional plug-in module) is installed, if alarm output is not set at the setting menu 5: Pulse/Alarm output function, this menu will not be displayed.
- When ME-4210-SS96B (optional plug-in module) is installed, if alarm output is set for CH1 only at the setting menu 5: Pulse/Alarm output function, the screen for ②Alarm/Digital output CH2 test will not be displayed. Likewise, if alarm output is set for CH2 only, the screen for ①Alarm/Digital output CH1 test will not be displayed.



4.3. Test Menu 3: Zero/Span Adjustment for Analog Output

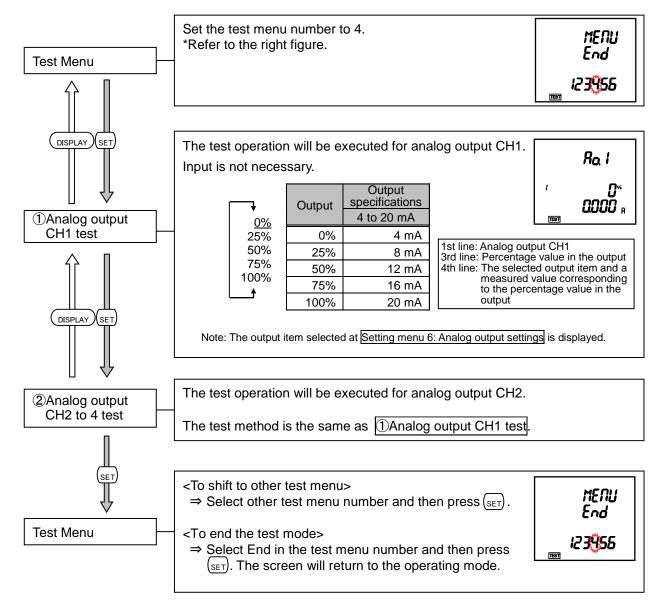
In the test mode, the following operation is available. When ME-4210-SS96B (optional plug-in module) is not installed, this screen is not displayed.



4.4. Test Menu 4: Analog Output Test

In the test mode, the following operation is available.

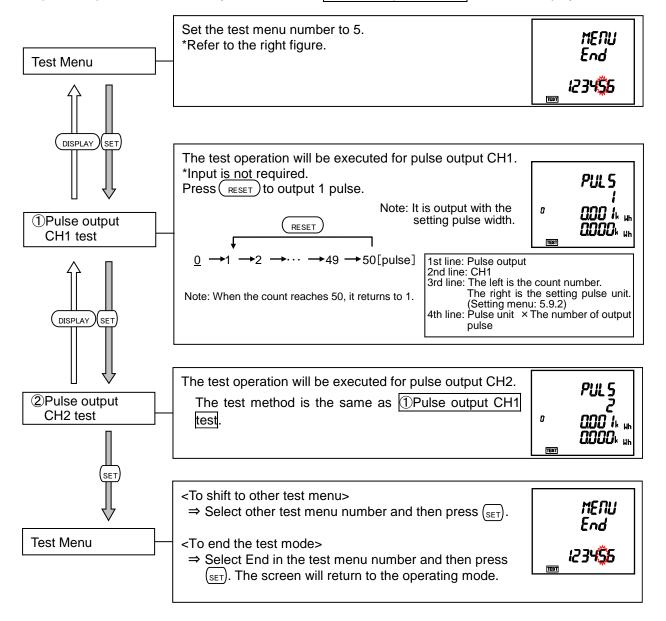
When ME-4210-SS96B (optional plug-in module) is not installed, this menu is not displayed.



4.5. Test Menu 5: Pulse Output Test

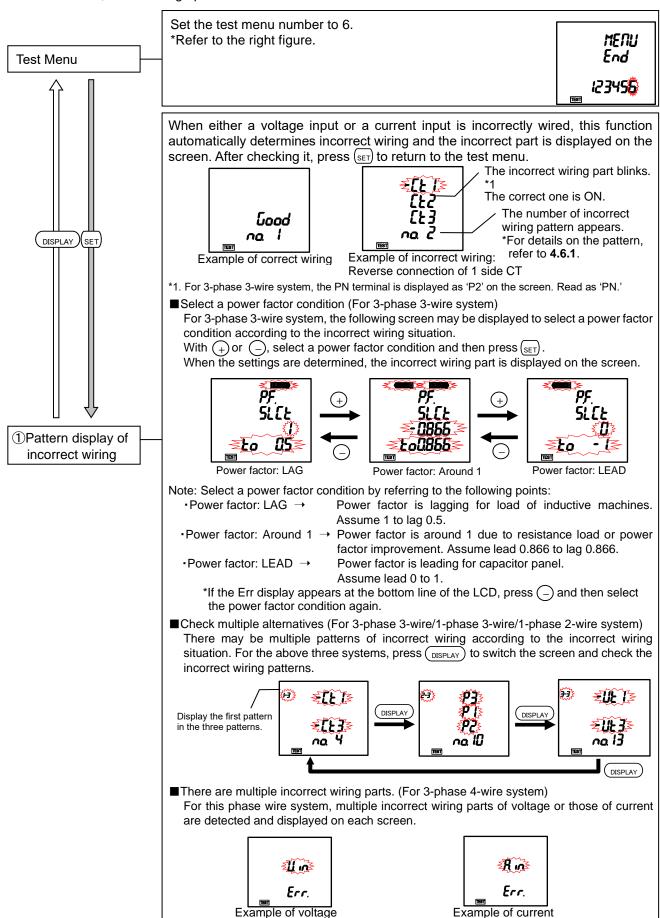
In the test mode, the following operation is available.

- When ME-4210-SS96B (optional plug-in module) is not installed, this menu is not displayed.
- Even when ME-4210-SS96B (optional plug-in module) is installed, if pulse output is not set at the setting menu 5: Pulse/Alarm output function, this menu will not be displayed.
- When ME-4210-SS96B (optional plug-in module) is installed, if pulse output is set for CH1 only at the setting menu 5: Pulse/Alarm output function, the screen for Pulse output CH2 test will not be displayed. Likewise, if pulse output is set for CH2 only, the screen for Pulse output CH1 test will not be displayed.

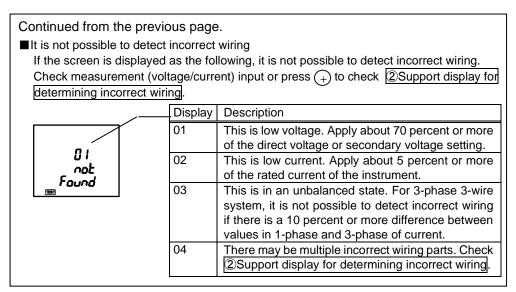


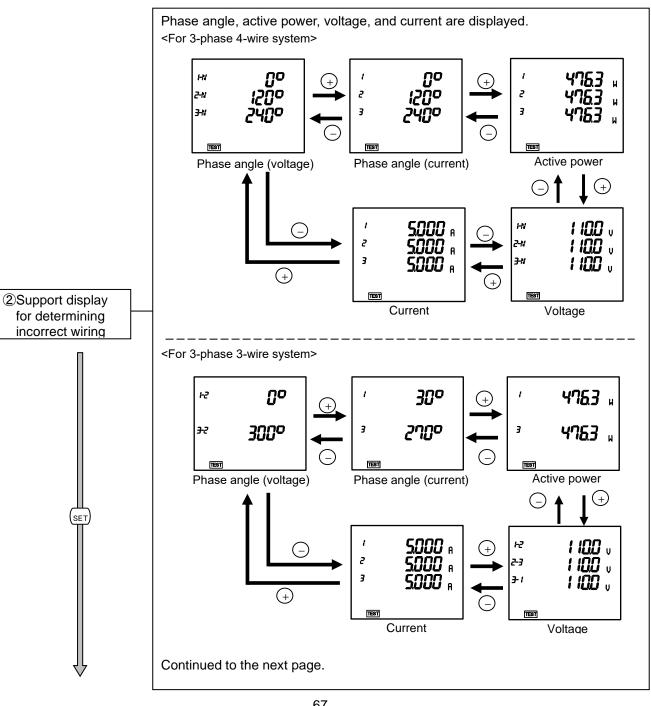
4.6. Test Menu 6: Function for Determining Incorrect Wiring

In the test mode, the following operation is available.



Test Menu 6: Function for Determining Incorrect Wiring



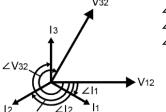


4.6. Test Menu 6: Function for Determining Incorrect Wiring

Continued from the previous page.

■Phase angle

The phase angle is displayed clockwise based on V_{12} (0 degree).



 $\angle V_{32\text{-phase}}$ angle between V_{32} and V_{12} $\angle I_{1\text{-phase}}$ angle between I_1 and V_{12}

 $\angle I_{3\text{-phase}}$ angle between I_3 and V_{12}

Note: For 1-phase 3-wire, read the phase as follows.

 $V_{12} \rightarrow V_{1N}$ $V_{32} \rightarrow V_{3N}$ $I_3 \rightarrow I_2 \text{ or } I_3$

■ Display examples of incorrect wiring support function

For display examples of each incorrect wiring, refer to 9.3 A List of Examples for Incorrect Wiring Display.

<To shift to other test menu>

⇒ Select other test menu number and then press (SET).

Test Menu

<To end the test mode>

⇒ Select End in the test menu number and then press (SET). The screen will return to the operating mode.

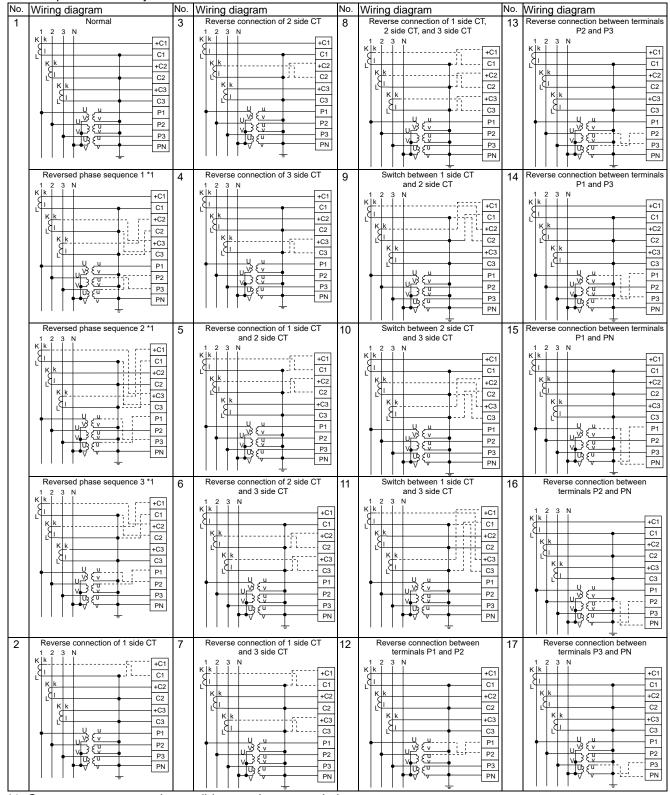
4.6. Test Menu 6: Function for Determining Incorrect Wiring

4.6.1. Incorrect Wiring Patterns Detected by Pattern display of incorrect wiring

This function is designed with the assumption that either a current input or a voltage input is incorrectly wired in positive phase sequence. It is not possible to determine all incorrect wiring.

Dashed lines indicate incorrect wiring parts.

■For 3-phase 4-wire system



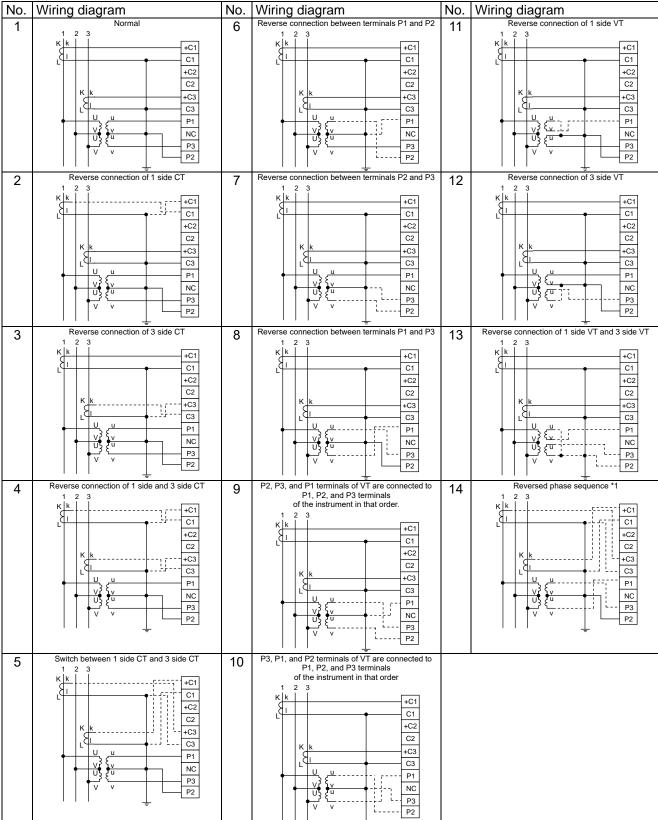
^{*1.} Correct measurement is possible even in reversed phase sequence.

^{*2.} For low voltage circuits, it is not necessary to ground the VT and CT secondary side circuits.

4.3. Test Menu 6: Functions for Determining Incorrect Wiring

4.3.1. Incorrect wiring patterns detected by **1**Pattern display of incorrect wiring

■For 3-phase 3-wire system



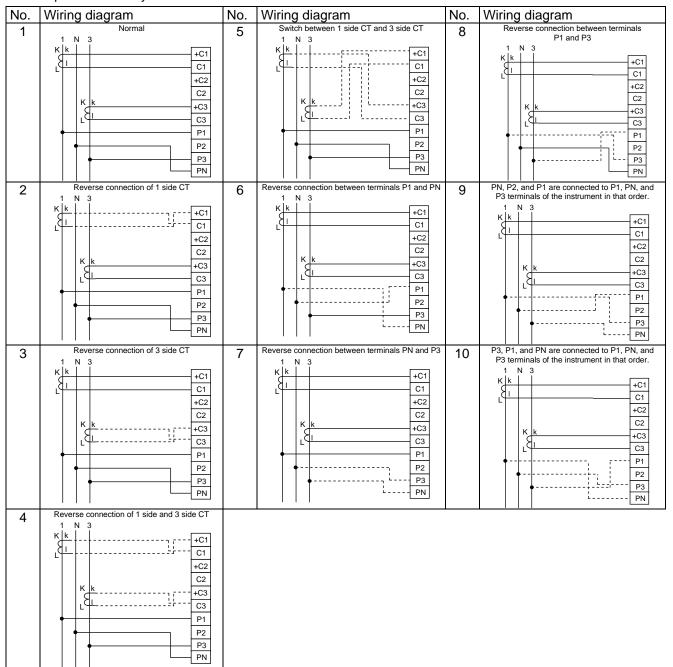
^{*1.} Correct measurement is possible even in reversed phase sequence.

^{*2.} For low voltage circuits, it is not necessary to ground the VT and CT secondary side circuits.

4.3. Test Menu 6: Functions for Determining Incorrect Wiring

4.3.1. Incorrect wiring patterns detected by **1**Pattern display of incorrect wiring

■For 1-phase 3-wire system *1



^{*1.} On the screen, the PN terminal is displayed as 'P2.' Read as 'PN.'

■For 1-phase 2-wire system

No. Wiring diagram 1 Normal 2 Reverse connection of 1 side CT 1 2 1 C1 1 C1 1 C2 1 C2 1 C2 1 C2 1 C3 1 C3 1 C3 1 C3 1 C3 2 C3 2 C3 4 C3 C3 C3 C4 C3 C5 C3 C7 C4 C2 C4 C3 C3 C4 C4 C5 C4 C6 C4 C7 C4 C7 C4 C8 C4 C9 C4 C9 C4 C1 C4 C2 C4		1 1-priase 2-wire system		
1	No.	Wiring diagram	No.	Wiring diagram
PN PN	1	Normal 1 2 K k k	2 +C1 C1 +C2 C2 +C3 C3 P1 P2 P3	Reverse connection of 1 side CT 1 2 K k 1

5.1. Basic Operation

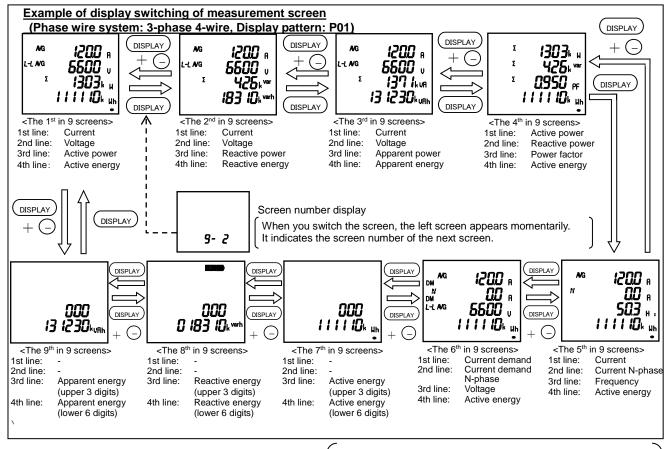
The following charts illustrate how to use basic operation.

5.1.1. How to Switch the Measurement Screen

Press (DISPLAY) to switch the measurement screen.

In addition, by pressing (DISPLAY) and (—), the measurement screen is switched in reverse.

The display item and order vary depending on the phase wire system, display pattern, and additional screen. For details on the display pattern, refer to 6.1 Display Pattern List.

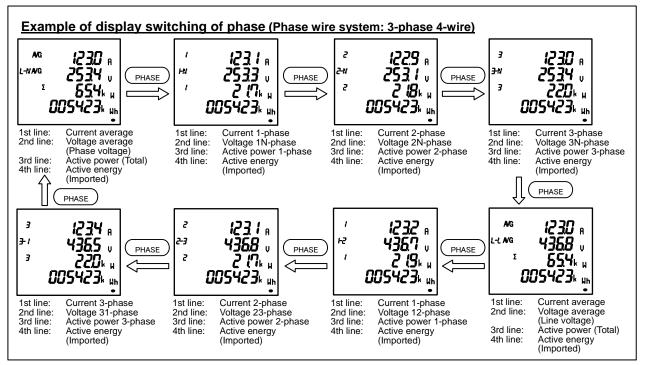


5.1.2. How to Switch Phase Display

Press Phase of voltage/current.

The phase switching is not available in the following cases:

- Measuring element without phase (Frequency)
- Active power, reactive power, apparent power, and power factor for other than 3-phase 4-wire system
- 1-phase 2-wire system setting



5.1. Basic Operation

5.1.3. How to Display the Cyclic Mode

In the cyclic mode, the measurement screen or phase display automatically switches every 5 seconds.

When you press (DISPLAY) for 2 seconds, the screen enters the cyclic display mode of measurement screen.

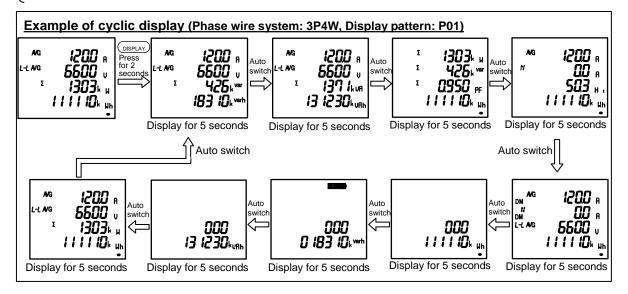
Pressing (PHASE) for 2 seconds enters the cyclic display mode of phase.

To end the cyclic mode, press any button other than (SET).

Note 1: Before shift to the cyclic mode, the screen blinks 3 times.

Note 2: In the cyclic display mode of measurement screen, the screen number is not displayed at switching display.

Note 3: On the Max/Min value screen, the cyclic mode is available.



5.1. Basic Operation

5.1.4. Harmonics Display

The harmonic RMS value and distortion ratio (content rate) can be displayed.

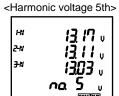
To display them, you must set the harmonics display. For details on the settings, refer to 3.6.

■ Measuring elements

Dagge		monic rrent	Harmonic current N-phase		Harmonic voltage	
Degree	RMS value	Distortion ratio (Content rate)	RMS value	Distortion ratio (Content rate)	RMS value	Distortion ratio (Content rate)
Harmonic total	0	0	0	_	0	0
1 st (Fundamental wave)	0	_	0	_	0	_
3 rd , 5 th , 7 th , 9 th , 11 th , 13 th , 15 th , 17 th , 19 th , 21 st , 23 rd , 25 th , 27 th , 29 th , 31 st	0	0	0	_	0	0

■ Display examples





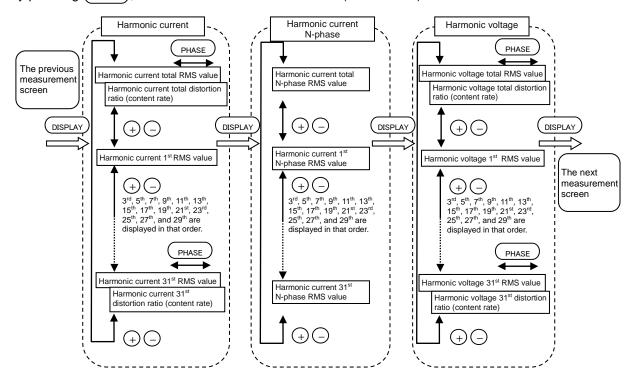
1st line: 1-phase RMS value 2nd line: 2-phase RMS value 3rd line: 3-phase RMS value 4th line: Degree

Note: Degree total is displayed as 'ALL.'

■How to switch the degree (Phase wire system: 3-phase 4-wire)

Press (DEPLAY) or (-) to switch the degree.

By pressing (PHASE), the RMS value and distortion ratio (content rate) are switched.



Note: The following table shows no phases in harmonic measurement display.

Phase wire system		Harmonic current	Harmonic voltage
3-phase 3-wire	3CT	_	31-phase
3-phase 3-wire	2CT	2-phase	31-phase
1 phone 2 wire	1N2 display	N-phase	12-phase
1-phase 3-wire	1N3 display	N-phase	13-phase

5.1. Basic Operation

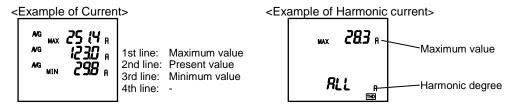
5.1.5. Maximum/Minimum Value Display

On the Max/Min value screen, a maximum value, present value, and minimum value are displayed in one screen by measuring item.

However, for harmonics, the following maximum values only are displayed.

- •Harmonic current: The total/1st to 31st (only odd-degree) RMS value of the phase where a value was the largest in every phase.
- •Harmonic voltage: The total distortion ratio/1st RMS value/3rd to 31st (only odd-degree) content rate of the phase where a value was the largest in every phase.

■ Display examples



5.1.6. How to Display Maximum/Minimum Value

When you press (MAX/MIN), the screen switches to the Max/Min value display. Pressing (MAX/MIN) again returns to the present value display.

Example of display switching between the present value and Max/Min value



Presentt value display

Max/Min value display

On the Max/Min value screen, the following display switching is available as the present value screen.

Button operation	Function		
Press (DISPLAY)	Measuring items are switched in the following order. However, measuring items that are not included in the phase wire system, display pattern, and additional screen are not displayed. → A→AN→DA→DAN→V→W→var→VA Vunb←Aunb←HV←HIN←HI←Hz←PF← Pressing ObsPlay and Switches the above item in the reverse direction.		
Press (PHASE)	For 3-phase 4-wire system, the phases of the measuring items are switched as follows: •A, DA: •AVG \rightarrow 1-phase \rightarrow 2-phase \rightarrow 3-phase •V: •Vavg (L-N) \rightarrow V _{1N} \rightarrow V _{2N} \rightarrow V _{3N} \rightarrow V _{AVG} (L-L) \rightarrow V ₁₂ \rightarrow V ₂₃ \rightarrow V ₃₁ •W, var, VA, PF: •AN, DAN, and Hz do not have phase switching. For 3-phase 3-wire/1-phase 3-wire system, the phases of A, DA and V are switched.		
Press OSPLAY or _	For 1-phase 2-wire system, no phase is switched. Switch the harmonic degree (available on the harmonics display screen)		
Press (DISPLAY) for 2 seconds	Enter the cyclic display mode of measurement screen		
Press PHASE for 2 seconds	Enter the cyclic display mode of phase		

5.1.7. How to Clear Maximum/Minimum Value

On the Max/Min value screen, pressing (RESET) for 2 seconds clears the maximum and minimum values of the displayed measuring item and turns to the present values.

In addition, pressing (RESET) and simultaneously for 2 seconds on the screen clears all maximum and minimum values and turns to the present values.

When password protection is enabled, the maximum and minimum values are cleared after you enter the password. Communication function also enables to clear all maximum and minimum values. In this case, password input is not necessary.

5.1. Basic Operation

5.1.8. Active Energy/Reactive Energy/Apparent Energy Display

■Display type

The following table shows the display type of active/reactive/apparent energy based on the full-load power.

Full-load power [kW] = $\frac{\alpha \times (VT \text{ primary voltage}) \times (CT \text{ primary current})}{1000}$

α: 1 1-phase 2-wire 2 1-phase 3-wire

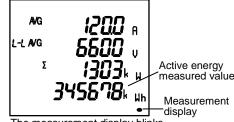
3-phase 3-wire

3-phase 4-wire

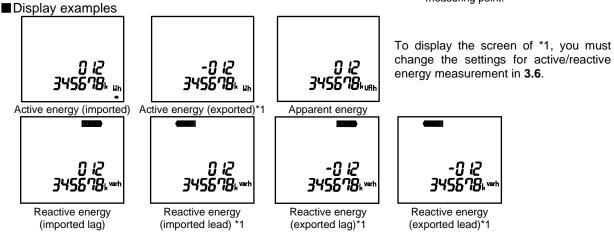
- *1. For 3-phase 4-wire system, the VT primary voltage and direct voltage are calculated using phase voltage.
- *2. For 1-phase 3-wire system, the VT primary voltage is calculated using phase voltage.
- *3. For the direct voltage setting, direct voltage is used for calculation instead of VT primary voltage.

*4. For reactive energy and apparent energy, 'kW' in the above equation is read

as kvar and kva respectively.			
Full load power	Display type		
Full-load power [kW, kvar, kVA]	Digital display	Unit	
Below 10		kWh, kvarh, kVAh *The unit can be changed to 'M or none.' MWh, Mvarh, MVAh	
10 or more and below 100	888888		
100 or more and below 1000			
1000 or more and below 10000			
10000 or more and below 100000		*The unit can changed to	
100000 or more		'k or none '	



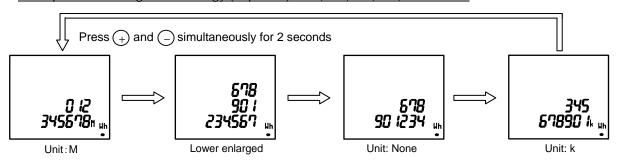
The measurement display blinks when active energy (imported) is measured. It goes off at no measuring point.



5.1.9. How to Change the Display Digit of Active/Reactive/Apparent Energy

By changing the unit (M, k, or none) of active/reactive/apparent energy or by displaying the lower enlarged view, you can check the upper or lower digit of a measured value. Press (SRM) and (-) simultaneously for 2 seconds to switch.

Example of switching active energy (imported): 012,345,678,901,234.567Wh



Note1: Active, reactive, and apparent energy that are not displayed on the screen will be all changed to the same unit. Note2: If the set value of VT primary voltage or that of CT primary current is large, the lower digit less than the measurement range will indicate '0.'

5.1. Basic Operation

5.1.10. How to Reset Active/Reactive/Apparent Energy to Zero

When you press (SET), (RESET), and (PHASE) simultaneously for 2 seconds, active, reactive, and apparent energy values will be reset to zero.

When password protection is enabled, the values are reset after you enter the password.

In addition, communication function enables to reset all active, reactive, and apparent energy values to zero. In this case, password input is not necessary.

Note1: This function is available on the present value screen only.

Note2: The values of active, reactive, and apparent energy that are not displayed on the screen will be also all reset to zero.

Note3: Periodic active energy can be separately reset to zero. Refer to 5.2.6.

5.1.11. How to Measure Reactive Energy (2 quadrant/4 quadrant measurement)

For measurement of reactive energy, there are two types on how to take a quadrant as follows.

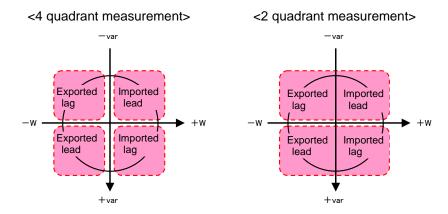
The measurement method of reactive energy can be switched at the active/reactive energy measurement settings in the setting menu 3.

In addition, when you set to IEC mode in the setting menu 8, 2 quadrant measurement is executed even if you set to 'Combination III' or 'Combination IV', which executes 4 quadrant measurement, at the active/reactive energy measurement settings.

When you select 4 quadrant measurement and IEC mode at each setting, 'Imported lag' and 'Exported lead' of reactive energy are displayed on the additional screen. However, they are not integrated.

For details on how to switch the 2 quadrant/4 quadrant measurement, refer to 3.6.

For details on how to switch the IEC mode setting, refer to 3.13.



Measurement method	Description
4 quadrant measurement	Each of four quadrants (Imported lag, Imported lead, Exported lag, and Exported lead) is measured as one division. It is suitable to measure systems with a private power generator. However, a dead region occurs at the boundary of each division. Accordingly, reactive energy cannot be measured at where power factor is near 1 or zero.
2 quadrant measurement	'Imported lag' and 'Exported lead' are measured as one division, and in the same way, 'Imported lead' and 'Exported lag' are measured as one division. Therefore, a dead region does not occur at where power factor is near zero and reactive energy can be measured even there. It is suitable to measure systems without a private power generator and reactive energy of capacitor load where power factor is zero generally.

5.1. Basic Operation

5.1.12. Each Measuring Item Display during Power Transmission

The following table shows symbol display (±) for each measured value according to the power transmission state.

For details on how to switch the 2 quadrant/4 quadrant measurement, refer to 3.6.

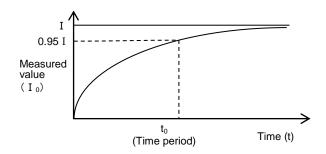
For details on how to switch IEC mode, refer to 3.13.

Exported lag -W Exported lead	Imported lead +W Imported lag

Power transmission state Measuring item		Imported lag	Imported lead	Exported lag	Exported lead	
A, DA, HI _N , H\		N, V, Hz, VA, HI,		Unsi	gned	
W			Unsi	gned	'-' §	sign
		Normal mode (2 quadrant measurement)	Unsigned	'-' sign	'-' sign	Unsigned
var		Normal mode (4 quadrant measurement)	Unsigned	'-' sign	Unsigned	'-' sign
		IEC (V) mode	Unsigned	'-' sign	'-' sign	Unsigned
	Each phase	IEC (A) mode	Unsigned	'-' sign	'-' sign	Unsigned
	Total		Unsigned	Unsigned	Unsigned	Unsigned
		Normal mode (2 quadrant measurement)	Unsigned	'-' sign	'-' sign	Unsigned
PF		Normal mode (4 quadrant measurement)	Unsigned	'-' sign	Unsigned	'-' sign
		IEC (V) mode	Unsigned	'-' sign	'-' sign	Unsigned
		IEC (A) mode	Unsigned	'-' sign	'-' sign	Unsigned

5.1.13. Demand Time Period and Demand Value of Current demand

The demand time period (t_0) represents a time period until a measured value (I_0) displays 95% of the input (I) when continuously energized by constant input (I). To display 100% of the input (I), approximately three times the time period (t_0) is required.



The demand value represents a measured display value with the above feature on time period and it indicates the overall average value within the demand time period.

The demand value changes over a relatively long time period. Therefore, it is not affected by input change for a short time. Accordingly, it is suitable to monitor overload of transformer.

Operation

5.2. Usage Depending on the Application (Alarm, Periodic Active Energy, Rolling Demand, Operating Time, Password, etc.)

The following shows how to use the instrument depending on the application.

5.2.1. Upper/Lower Limit Alarm Display and Action

When the set upper/lower limit alarm value is exceeded, the display starts to blink and an alarm is output. *For details on how to set the upper/lower limit alarm, refer to 3.8.

■Action for alarm

Alarm generating: When the set alarm value is exceeded, the display blinks and alarm contact is closed.

Alarm cancellation: When an alarm is cancelled, the display turns to the normal mode and alarm contact is

open.

Note: When you set the alarm delay time, an alarm will generate if the set upper/lower limit alarm value is exceeded and

this situation continues for the alarm delay time.

Alarm r		Measured value > Upper limit alarm value Measured value < Upper limit alarm value			
	nethod Measured value < Lower limit alarm value		Measured value > Lower limit alarm value		
moun	<u>Ju</u>		modeliou value > Lewer minicularin value		
		ALARM and HI>or LO blink	Normal display		
Automatic (Auto)	Screen	г 258 к н ПППОк ин	2 990 A 23 4365 V 2 176 k H 11110 k Hh		
		ALARMand HI>or LO blink	ALARM and HI or LO Normal display light up		
Manual (HoLd)	Screen	² 268 k µ 111110 k µh ■■■■■■■	2 990 0 RESET 2 990 H 2365 V 2 176 k H 11110 k uh		
		(Alarm generating)	(Alarm retention) (Alarm cancellation)		

Note1: If measuring items of alarm generating are displayed on the screen, the digital value, unit (A, V, W, var, PF, Hz, %, DM, and THD), and phase (1, 2, 3, and N) will be displayed according to the alarm status as the following table.

Alarm status	Digital value	Unit	Phase
Alarm generating	Blink*	Blink	Blink*
Alarm retention	Light up	Blink	Blink*
Alarm cancellation	Light up	Liaht up	Light up

^{*}When the phase of no alarm is displayed on the screen, it does not

Note2: When the backlight blinking for alarm is set to 'on', the backlight blinks at generating alarm.

Note3: On the Max/Min value screen, the present value, which is displayed at the middle line of digital display, ALARM, and HI or LO blink.

5.2. Usage Depending on the Application (Alarm, Periodic Active Energy, Rolling Demand, Operating Time, Password, etc.)

■ Monitored phase of upper/lower limit alarm item

The phase for monitoring the upper/lower limit alarm varies depending on the measuring item.

For details, refer to the following table.

	Monitored phase			
Upper/Lower limit alarm item	3-phase 4-wire	3-phase 3-wire (3CT, 2CT)	1-phase 3-wire (1N2)	1-phase 3-wire (1N3)
A upper limit, DA upper limit	1, 2, 3	1, 2, 3	1, N, 2	1, N, 3
A lower limit, DA lower limit	1, 2, 3	1, 2, 3	1, 2	1, 3
AN upper limit, DAN upper limit	N	_		_
V (L-L) upper limit *Note1	12, 23, 31	12, 23, 31	1N, 2N, 12	1N, 3N, 31
V (L-L) lower limit *Note1	12, 23, 31	12, 23, 31	1N, 2N, 12	1N, 3N, 31
V (L-N) upper limit	1N, 2N, 3N	_	_	_
V (L-N lower limit	1N, 2N, 3N	_		_
W upper limit, var upper limit, PF upper limit	Total	Total	Total	Total
W lower limit, var lower limit, PF lower limit	Total	Total	Total	Total
Hz upper limit	1N	12	1N	1N
Hz lower limit	1N	12	1N	1N
HI total RMS value upper limit	1, 2, 3	1, 2, 3 *Note2	1, 2	1, 3
HI _N total RMS value upper limit	N	_		_
THD _√ upper limit	1N, 2N, 3N	12, 23	1N, 2N	1N, 3N
DW (Predict/Present/Last value) upper limit	Total	Total	Total	Total
Dvar (Predict/Present/Last value) upper limit	Total	Total	Total	Total
DVA (Predict/Present/Last value) upper limit	Total	Total	Total	Total

Note1: For 12-phase or 31-phase of 1-phase 3-wire system, alarm monitoring is executed based on twice the set upper/lower limit alarm value.

Note2: Harmonic current 2-phase is measured for 3-phase 3-wire system (3CT) only.

5.2. Usage Depending on the Application (Alarm, Periodic Active Energy, Rolling Demand, Operating Time, Password, etc.)

5.2.2. How to Cancel the Upper/Lower Limit Alarm

The alarm cancellation method differs depending on the alarm reset setting. In addition to the following methods, communication function is available to cancel the upper and lower limit alarm.

Alarm reset method	How to cancel
Automatic (Auto)	When a measured value is below the set upper/lower limit alarm value, the alarm is automatically reset.
	Even after a measured value is below the set upper/lower limit alarm value, the alarm is retained. After the measured value is below the alarm value, operate the following alarm reset. Note: On the Max/Min value screen and on the digital input screen, the alarm reset operation is not possible.
Manual (HoLd)	<to a="" alarm="" cancel="" item="" of="" selected="" the=""> Display the item of alarm generating and then press (RESET) to cancel the alarm. For the item that has phases such as current or voltage, you must press (RESET) on each phase display to cancel the alarm.</to>
	<to alarms="" all="" cancel="" items="" of=""> In the operating mode, press(RESET) for 2 seconds to cancel all alarms at once. Note: When the backlight is blinking, first stop the blinking backlight and then execute the alarm cancellation operation.</to>

Note: To prevent chattering, the determination whether a measured value is below the upper/lower limit alarm value is conducted out of dead region below the setting step of the alarm value.

5.2.3. How to Stop Backlight Blinking Caused by the Upper/Lower Limit Alarm Generation

Press (RESET) to stop the backlight blinking.

5.2.4. Upper/Lower Limit Alarm Item on the Alarm Contact

Settings		Alarm item for alarm output		
Digital output function 1	Digital output function 2	C1A, C1B terminals	C2A, C2B terminals	
Alarm output	Alarm output	Alarm item 1	Alarm item 2 to 4 (output in a batch at one of them)	
Alarm output	Pulse output	Alarm item 1 to 4 (output in a batch at one of them)	No alarm	
Pulse output	Alarm output	No alarm	Alarm item 1 to 4 (output in a batch at one of them)	
Pulse output	Pulse output	No alarm	No alarm	

5.2. Usage Depending on the Application (Alarm, Periodic Active Energy, Rolling Demand, Operating Time, Password, etc.)

5.2.5. Periodic Active Energy Display

Active energy can be measured by dividing into a maximum of three time periods.

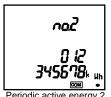
Even when the periodic active energy display is set to 'oFF (Not display)', the periodic active energy is measured. *For details on the settings, refer to 3.13.Setting Menu 8: Special Settings (Settings for Operating Time, IEC Mode, and CO₂ equivalent).

The time period is switched by communication or by digital input (DI) according to the settings. It is not possible to switch it manually (by button operation).

(1) The two-time period control by communication control or with one contact

- <For communication control>
- •When the selection bit is ON (1), active energy (imported) is accumulated to periodic active energy n. (n=1, 2)
- •When the selection bit is OFF (0), active energy (imported) is not accumulated to periodic active energy n. (n=1, 2)
- <For digital input (DI) control>
- •Without digital input (DI), active energy (imported) is accumulated to periodic active energy 1 and not accumulated to periodic active energy 2.
- •With digital input (DI), active energy (imported) is not accumulated to periodic active energy 1 and accumulated to periodic active energy 2.
- <The setting of no switching>
- •Active energy (imported) is accumulated to periodic active energy 1 and periodic active energy 2. (No switching of time period)





(2) The three-time period control by communication control or with three contacts

<For communication control>

- •When the selection bit is ON (1), active energy (imported) is accumulated to periodic active energy n. (n=1, 2, 3)
- •When the selection bit is OFF(0), active energy (imported) is not accumulated to periodic active energy n. (n=1, 2, 3)
- <For digital input (DI) control>
- •With digital input (DI1), active energy (imported) is accumulated to periodic active energy 1 and not accumulated to periodic active energy 2 or periodic active energy 3.
- •With digital input (DI2), active energy (imported) is accumulated to periodic active energy 2 and not accumulated to periodic active energy 1 or periodic active energy 3.
- •With digital input (DI3), active energy (imported) is accumulated to periodic active energy 3 and not accumulated to periodic active energy 1 or periodic active energy 2.

When multiple digital inputs (DI) are activated, each periodic active energy is accumulated.

Example: When (DI1) and (DI3) of digital input are activated, active energy (imported) is accumulated to periodic active energy 1 and periodic active energy 3 and not accumulated to periodic active energy 2.

- <The setting of no switching>
- •Active energy (imported) is accumulated to periodic active energy 1, periodic active energy 2 and active energy 3. (No switching of time period)

na. l 123 456789k uh



Periodic active energy 1 F

na.3

Periodic active energy 3

In the operating mode, when you are switching the measurement screen with (DISPLAY), the periodic active energy is displayed.

5.2.6. How to Reset Periodic Active Energy to Zero

When you display either of the periodic active energy 1, 2, or 3 on the screen and then press + and (RESET) for 2 seconds, the periodic active energy displayed on the screen only is reset to zero.

When password protection is enabled, it is reset to zero after you enter the password.

In addition, communication function enables to reset the periodic active energy to zero separately or simultaneously. In this case, password input is not necessary.

5.2. Usage Depending on the Application (Alarm, Periodic Active Energy, Rolling Demand, Operating Time, Password, etc.)

5.2.7. Rolling Demand Display and Calculation

Rolling demand is calculated by dividing the active/reactive/apparent energy during a specified period (interval) *1 by the length of that period.

For block interval demand, you specify a period of time interval (or block) that this instrument uses for the demand calculation.

*For details on the rolling demand display settings, refer to 3.12.

The following two types can be selected for rolling demand action according to the settings.

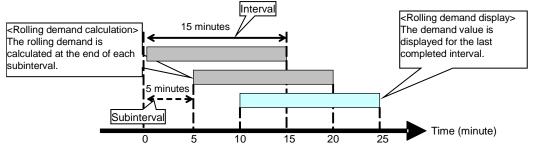
Rolling block

Select an interval and a subinterval from 1 to 60 minutes in 1-minute increments.

The interval must be divided into subintervals with equal length.

The rolling demand is updated at the end of each subinterval.

<Example of interval: 15 minutes, subinterval: 5 minutes>



Note: When the rolling demand time period adjustment is executed, the timing of time period begins with 0 minute.

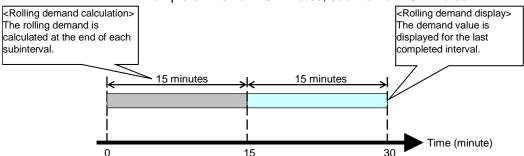
2 Fixing block

Select an interval from 1 to 60 minutes in 1-minute increments.

The rolling demand is calculated and updated at the end of each interval.

To be fixing block, set the same time to both the interval and subinterval.

< Example of interval: 15 minutes, subinterval: 15 minutes >

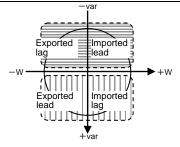


Note: When the rolling demand time period adjustment is executed, the timing of time period begins with 0 minute.

In the operating mode, when you are switching the measurement screen with DISPLAY, the rolling demand is displayed.

*1: The following table shows the accumulated values used for rolling demand calculation.

Item		Note			
1	Normal mode	IEC mode	Note		
Rolling demand active power (DW)	Active energy (Imported)	Active energy (Imported) - Active energy (Exported)			
Rolling demand reactive power (Dvar)	(Imported lag) + Reactive	[Reactive energy (Imported lag) + Reactive energy (Exported lead)] - [Reactive energy (Exported lag) + Reactive energy (Imported lead)]		the	
Rolling demand apparent power (DVA)	Apparent energy				

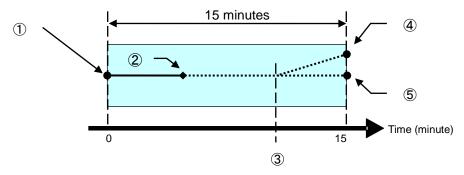


5.2. Usage Depending on the Application (Alarm, Periodic Active Energy, Rolling Demand, Operating Time, Password, etc.)

5.2.8. Rolling Demand Predict Value

The rolling demand provides present, last, predict, and peak demand values.

The predicted demand value is calculated for the end of the present interval for each rolling demand, taking into account the energy consumption so far within the present (partial) interval and the present rate of consumption. The following illustration shows how a change in load can affect the predicted demand value for the interval. In this example, the interval is set to 15 minutes.



Item	Explanation
1	End of the last completed demand interval/ Beginning of the present
	interval
2	Partial interval
3	Change in load
4	Predicted demand value if load is added during interval; predicted
	demand value increases to reflect increased demand.
(5)	Predicted demand value if no load is added

5.2.9. Rolling Demand Time Period Adjustment

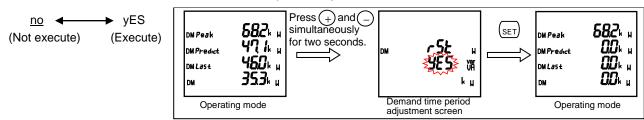
When the rolling demand is displayed on the screen, pressing + and - simultaneously for two seconds or more enables the rolling demand time period adjustment.

*Even when the time period adjustment is set to digital input, it is available with manual operation (button operation).

When password protection is enabled, it is available after you enter the password.

Although there is no item of the time period adjustment setting, communication function enables the rolling demand time period adjustment. In this case, password input is not necessary.

■ Select 'Execute' or 'Not execute' for the time period adjustment.



5.2.10. How to Clear the Rolling Demand Peak Value

When the rolling demand is displayed on the screen, press+ and (RESET) simultaneously for two seconds to clear the rolling demand peak value.

When password protection is enabled, it is cleared after you enter the password.

Communication function also enables to clear it. In this case, password input is not necessary.

5.2. Usage Depending on the Application (Alarm, Periodic Active Energy, Rolling Demand, Operating Time, Password, etc.)

5.2.11. Operating Time Display

According to the value set to the operating time count target (AUX, A, or V), measuring time is counted and displayed as operating time of load. To display it, you must set the operating time display.

Even when the operating time display is set to 'oFF (Not display)', operating time is counted.

*For details on the settings, refer to 3.13. Setting Menu 8: Special Settings (Settings for Operating Time, IEC Mode, and CO₂ equivalent).

When the threshold of the set operating time count target is exceeded, operating time 1 and 2 are counted.

Item	3-phase 4-wire	1-phase 2-wire	Others
AUX (Auxiliary power)	<u>AUX</u>	<u>AUX</u>	<u>AUX</u>
A (Current)	Aavg	Α	Aavg
V (Voltage)	V _{AVG} (L-N)	V	V _{AVG} (L-L)





In the operating mode, when you are switching the measurement screen with (DISPLAY), operating time is displayed.

5.2.12. How to Reset Operating Time to Zero

When operating time 1 or operating time 2 is displayed on the screen, press (RESET) for 2 seconds to reset the operating time to zero.

*The operating time displayed on the screen only is reset to zero.

When password protection is enabled, it is reset to zero after you enter the password.

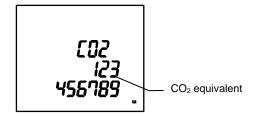
In addition, communication function enables to reset all operating times to zero. In this case, password input is not necessary.

5.2.13. CO₂ Equivalent Display

The CO₂ emissions that are converted from imported active energy can be displayed. To display them, you must set the CO₂ equivalent display. For the display settings, refer to **3.13**Setting Menu 8: Special Settings (Settings for Operating Time, IEC Mode, and CO₂ equivalent).

The display format for CO₂ equivalent varies depending on the full-load power as the following table.

Full-loa	d power	Display format			
[k [']	W]	Digital	Digital display		
	Below 10	3 rd line	1	kg	
	Delow 10	4 th line	8888.88		
10 or more	Polow 100	3 rd line	1	kg	
10 or more	Below 100	4 th line	8.88888		
100 or more	Below 1000	3 rd line	_	kg	
100 of more	Delow 1000	4 th line	888888		
1000 or more	Below 10000	3 rd line	888	kg	
1000 of filore	Delow 10000	4 th line	88.888		
10000 or more	Below 100000	3 rd line	888	kg	
10000 of filore	Delow 100000	4 th line	8.88888		
10000 or more		3 rd line	888	kg	
10000 of filore		4 th line	888888		



Note: The CO₂ equivalent is calculated based on the following calculating formula:

[CO₂ equivalent = Active energy (imported) \times CO₂ conversion rate setup value]

It is not an integrated value. If the CO₂ conversion rate setting is changed, the value of CO₂ emissions will be changed.

On the present value display, when you are switching the measurement screen with DISPLAY, the CO₂ equivalent is displayed.

5.2.14. How to Clear the CO₂ Equivalent

When the CO_2 equivalent is displayed on the screen, press + and (RESET) for two seconds to clear the CO_2 equivalent.

When password protection is enabled, it is reset to zero after you enter the password.

Communication function also enables to clear it separately or simultaneously. In this case, password input is not necessary.

5.2. Usage Depending on the Application (Alarm, Periodic Active Energy, Rolling Demand, Operating Time, Password, etc.)

5.2.15. Digital Input/Output Status Display and Action

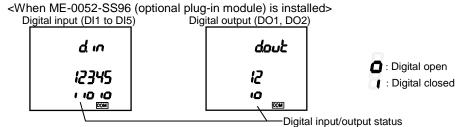
The contact status can be displayed by signal inputs such as the opening/closing signal of breaker or the alarm signal of overcurrent relay to the digital input (DI) terminal.

For the digital output (DO) terminal, the contact is open/closed by communication control.

To display the digital input/output status, the setting is necessary.

*For details on the setting, refer to 3.12.

■ Display examples



In the operating mode, when you are switching the measurement screen with _____, the digital input/output status is displayed.

■ Digital input reset method

The method how to retain the digital input status varies depending on the digital input reset method.

Reset method	How to cancel
Automatic (Auto)	If the digital input becomes OFF (open), the digital input status will automatically become OFF (open).
Latch (HoLd)	Once the digital input detects ON (closed), even if it becomes OFF (open), the digital input status remains as ON (closed) until the latch is cancelled. (For example, When an alarm contact such as ACB is input, even if an alarm stops, the instrument retains the alarm state. Therefore, you will not overlook alarm generating.

■ Digital input conditions

The following table shows the digital input conditions.

in the second of							
Input conditions	DI terminal						
Switch rating (Contact capacity)	24 V DC (19 V DC to 30 V DC), 7 mA or less						
ON (closed)/OFF (open) time	Both of ON and OFF: 30 ms or more						

5.2.16. How to Cancel the Latch for Digital Input

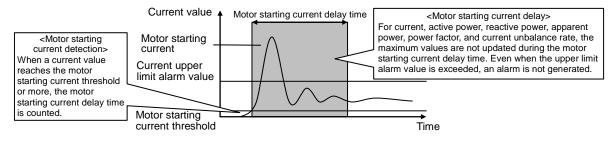
On the digital input (DI) display screen, pressing (RESET) for two seconds enables to cancel the latch for digital input (DI) in a batch.

Communication function also enables the cancellation.

5.2.17. How to Prevent Maximum Value Update by Motor Starting Current

For motor current monitoring, using the motor starting current delay function prevents the maximum value update of current, active power, reactive power, apparent power, power factor, and current unbalance rate and the alarm generating that are caused by motor starting current. To use the motor starting current delay function, you must set it. For details on the settings, refer to **3.8**.

■The action with motor starting current delay function



Note1: For the motor starting current threshold, set a value lower than the lower limit value, considering a change in load current during operation.

Note2: When input current is below the motor starting current threshold, the minimum value update stops.

5.2. Usage Depending on the Application (Alarm, Periodic Active Energy, Rolling Demand, Operating Time, Password, etc.)

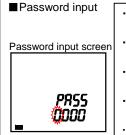
5.2.18. Password Protection Setting

In the operating mode, when you press (RESET) and (PHASE) simultaneously for 2 seconds or more and then enter the password, the password protection can be set.

The password of the factory default is '0000.' If you enter the wrong password, the screen will return to the password input display, where the highest digit blinks.

To switch the screen from the password input display to the operating mode, press (DISPLAY) at the highest digit in password input.

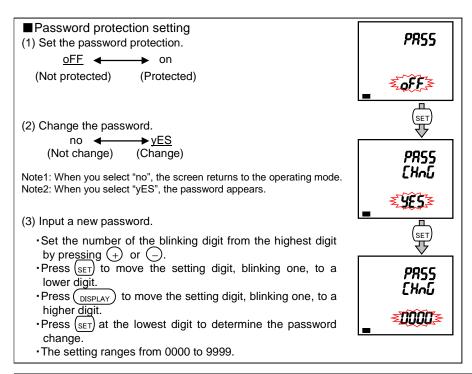
When password protection is enabled, you must input the password when executing the following item such as setting mode switching or Max/Min value reset.



- •Set the number of the blinking digit from the highest digit by pressing (+) or (-).
- Press (SET) to move the setting digit, blinking one, to a lower digit.
- •Press (DISPLAY) to move the setting digit, blinking one, to an upper digit.
- Press SET at the lowest digit to enable the items in the right table.
- If you enter the wrong password, the screen will return to the display where the highest digit is blinking.

■ Password protected item

No.	Item							
1	Enter the setting mode							
2	Clear maximum and minimum values							
3	Reset Wh, var, etc. to zero							
4	Reset periodic active energy to zero							
5	Adjust rolling demand time period							
6	Clear rolling demand peak value							
7	Reset operating time to zero							



Important

If you forgot your password, you could not unlock the password by yourself in the field.

Please contact your supplier.

5.2. Usage Depending on the Application (Alarm, Periodic Active Energy, Rolling Demand, Operating Time, Password, etc.)

5.2.19. Built-in Logging Function

This built-in logging function stores measured data as logging data in the internal non-volatile memory. The data to be stored as events occurred in this instrument are alarm data, the recorded time of the Max/Min value, and system log data. The stored data can be read from MODBUS RTU communication.

To use this function, MODBUS RTU communication is required. It is not available with MODBUS TCP communication.

Built-in logging data type

The following table shows the logging data type used in this built-in logging function.

Туре	33 3	Details				
Measurement data	The measurement and time data are stored at the logging period you set.					
	The number of	Accumulated value data: 5 items				
	logging items	Data other than accumulated value: 15 items				
	logging nome	Total: Max. 20 items				
	Internal memory	•30 days (logging period: 15 minutes)				
	logging period	•60 days (logging period: 30 minutes)				
		•120 days (logging period: 60 minutes)				
	The storing timing is	s as follows:				
	Logging period	Storing timing				
	15 min	00/15/30/45 minutes past every hour				
	30 min	00/30 minutes past every hour				
	60 min	Every hour on the hour				
Alarm data		n set at the upper/lower limit alarm item 1 to 4, the alarm item				
		e stored when each event of alarm generating/cancellation or				
	waiting for alarm ca	ncellation occurs.				
	Max. 100 records					
The recorded time of	The time data of when the Max or Min value is updated is stored.					
the Max/Min value	1 record for each ite					
System log data		nen an event such as setting change occurs is stored.				
	Max. 100 records					

Note: The measurement data for logging has been grouped as LP01 and LP02 at this instrument side. Selecting the group determines the logging items. If you want to set a pattern other than LP01 or LP02, LP00 is available for selecting any logging items to set up.

Before using the built-in logging function

The present time and built-in logging settings are required beforehand.

For the present time setting and built-in logging setting, refer to 3.14 and 3.9 respectively.

■ How to read the built-in logging data

The built-in logging data is read from MODBUS RTU communication.

For the method, refer to Electronic Multi-Measuring Instrument ME Series MODBUS Interface specifications (Ref. No. LSPM-0075)

If the following settings are changed, the measurement data for built-in logging will be deleted. Before the change, output the logging data, check that the data is correctly stored, and execute the setting change.

Setting change of phase wire system

Built-in logging data clear

Logging item change in LP00 of the built-in logging item pattern

Setting change of the present time over the logging period

When the present time is changed over the storing timing, a processing is executed to complement the measurement data of the corresponding time. Therefore, it is recommended to avoid the storing timing when the present time is changed. If the measurement data for built-in logging is monitored during the complemented processing, the data will be 0. After a while, execute it again.

6.1. Display Pattern List

When you set the display pattern in the setting menu 1 and the additional screens in the setting menu 3, 7, and 8, the screen is switched from No.1 in the following table in ascending order by pressing (DISPLAY)

[When set to 3-phase 4-wire system]

					Screen	set by dis	play patte	ern			
	olay tern	No.1	No.2	No.3	No.4	No.5	No.6	No.7	No.8	No.9	No.10
	1st	Α	Α	Α	W	Α	DA				
P01	2nd	V	V	V	var	AN	DAN				
FUI	3rd	W	var	VA	PF	Hz	V				
	4th	Wh	varh	VAh	Wh	Wh	Wh				
	1st	A1	DA1	V1N	W1	var1	VA1	PF1	Α	Α	DA
P02	2nd	A2	DA2	V2N	W2	var2	VA2	PF2	Hz	AN	DAN
FU2	3rd	A3	DA3	V3N	W3	var3	VA3	PF3	W	var	VA
	4th	Aavg	DAavg	VLNavg	WΣ	varΣ	VAΣ	PFΣ	Wh	varh	VAh
	1st	Arbitrary 1	Arbitrary 1	Arbitrary 1	Arbitrary 1						
P00	2nd	Arbitrary 1	Arbitrary 1	Arbitrary 1	Arbitrary 1						
1700	3rd	Arbitrary 1	Arbitrary 1	Arbitrary 1	Arbitrary 1						
	4th	Arbitrary 2	Arbitrary 2	Arbitrary 2	Arbitrary 2						

Note1: For arbitrary 1, the selectable items are A, AN, DA, DAN, V, W, var, VA, PF, and Hz. For arbitrary 2, Wh, -Wh, varh, and VAh are selectable.

		Additional screen (Set in the setting menu 1, 3, 7, or 8)													
Di	splay	No.11	No.12	No.13	No.14	No.15	No.16	No.17	No.18	No.19	No.20	No.21	No.22	No.23	
	ittern		Wh		varh	varh	varh	VAh	Periodic	Doriodio	Periodic	Ro	lling dema	and	
PC		Wh	exported	varh	imported lead	exported lag	exported lead		Wh1	Wh2	Wh3	DW	Dvar	DVA	
Displa	1st	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	No.1	No.2	No.3	F	Peak value	е	
Display patterns	3rd Wh		Wh exported	l varh li	varh varh imported lead	varh varh exported exported lag lead					DW Predict	Dvar Predict	DVA Predict		
from		Wh					orted exported	exported	VAh	Periodic Wh1	Periodic Wh2	Periodic Wh3	DW Last	Dvar Last	DVA Last
P00 to P02												DW Present	Dvar Present	DVA Present	

	Additional screen (Set in the setting menu 1, 3, 7, or 8)									
Dis	play	No.24	No.25	No.26	No.27	No.28	No.29	No.30	No.31	No.32
pat	ttern	НІ	HI _N	HV	Unbalance rate	DI Status	DO Status	Operating time 1	Operating time 2	CO ₂ equivalent
Display	1st	1-phase value	N-phase value	1-phase value	-	DI	DO	-	-	-
ıy patterns	2nd	2-phase value	-	2-phase value	Aunb	-	-	hour 1	hour 2	CO ₂
s from P00	3rd	3-phase value	-	3-phase value	Vunb	DI No.	DO No.	-	-	Equivalent
00 to P02	4th	Degree	Degree	Degree	unb	Contact status	Contact status	Operating time	Operating time	· .

Note 2: The additional screen is displayed when it is set to "ON (displayed)" in the setting menu.

Note 3: In the table, 'Wh' and 'varh' indicate active energy (imported) and reactive energy (imported lag) respectively.

Note 4: The additional screens of Wh, varh, and VAh of P00 are displayed by setting each item as display element.

6.1. Display Pattern List

[When set to other than 3-phase 4-wire system]

			Sc	reen set by	display pat	tern	
Display pattern		No.1	No.2	No.3	No.4	No.5	No.6
	1st	Α	Α	Α	W	Α	
P01	2nd	V	V	V	var	DA	
FUI	3rd	W	var	VA	PF	Hz	
	4th	Wh	varh	VAh	Wh	Wh	
	1st	A1	DA1	V12	W	Α	Α
P02	2nd	A2	DA2	V23	var	Hz	V
PU2	3rd	A3	DA3	V31	PF	var	VA
	4th	Aavg	DAavg	Vavg	Wh	varh	VAh
	1st	Arbitrary 1	Arbitrary 1	Arbitrary 1	Arbitrary 1		
Doo	2nd	Arbitrary 1	Arbitrary 1	Arbitrary 1	Arbitrary 1		
P00	3rd	Arbitrary 1	Arbitrary 1	Arbitrary 1	Arbitrary 1		
	4th	Arbitrary 2	Arbitrary 2	Arbitrary 2	Arbitrary 2		

Note1: For 1-phase 2-wire system, the display pattern of P02 is not selectable.

Note2: For arbitrary 1, the selectable items are A, DA, V, W, var, VA, PF, and Hz.

For arbitrary 2, Wh, -Wh, varh, and VAh are selectable.

Note3: The phase shown in the display pattern of P02 is displayed on the screen according to the phase wire system setting as the following table.

Phase wire system Phase display		1-phase 3-wire (1N2)	1-phase 3-wire (1N3)	3-phase 3-wire
	1	1	1	1
Current	2	N	N	2
	3	2	3	3
	12	1N	1N	12
Voltage	23	2N	3N	23
	31	12	13	31

			Additional screen (Set in the setting menu 1, 3, 7, or 8)										
Display pattern		No.7	No.8	No.9	No.10	No.11	No.12	No.13	No.14	No.15	No.16		
		Wh	Wh exported	varh	varh imported lead	varh exported lag	varh exported lead	VAh	Periodic Wh1	Periodic Wh2	Periodic Wh3		
	1st	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	No.1	No.2	No.3		
Display patterns from P00 to P02	2nd 3rd 4th	Wh	Wh exported	varh	varh imported lead	varh exported lag	varh exported lead	VAh	Periodic Wh1	Periodic Wh2	Periodic Wh3		

			Additional screen (Set in the setting menu 1, 3, 7, or 8)									
Disp	olay	No.17 No.18 No.19		No.20	No.21	No.22	No.23	No.24	No.25	No.26	No.27	
pattern		Ro	olling dema	nd	н	HV	Unbalance	DI	DO	Operating	Operating	CO ₂
		DW	Dvar	DVA	П	П۷	rate	Status	Status	time 1	time 2	equivalent
Display from P	1st		Peak value	ı	1- phase value	1- phase value	-	DI	DO	-	-	-
	2nd	DW Predict	Dvar Predict	DVA Predict	2-phase value	2-phase value	Aunb	-	-	hour 1	hour 2	CO ₂
Display patterns from P00 to P02	3rd	DW Last	Dvar Last	DVA Last	3-phase value	ı	Vunb	DI No.	DO No.	-	-	Equivalent
2 6	4th	DW Present	Dvar Present	DVA Present	Degree	Degree	unb	Contact status	Contact status	Operating time	Operating time	'

6.1. Display Pattern List

Note4: The additional screen is displayed when it is set to "ON (displayed)" in the setting menu.

Note5: In the table, 'Wh' and 'varh' indicate active energy (imported) and reactive energy (imported lag) respectively.

Note6: The additional screens of Wh, varh, and VAh of P00 are displayed by setting each item as display element.

Note7: The display of additional screens of No.20 and 21 in the above table varies depending on the setting of the phase

wire system as the following table.

Phase display	Phase wire system	1-phase 2-wire	1-phase 3-wire	3-phase 3-wire _2CT	3-phase 3-wire _3CT
	1-phase value	0	0	0	0
Harmonic current	2-phase value	_	_	_	0
	3-phase value	_	0	0	0
Harmonic voltage	1-phase value	0	0	0	0
Haimonic voltage	3-phase value	_	0	0	0

Standard Value

The standard value is calculated according to the measuring item as the following table.

■Standard value for each measuring item

		easuring element	Standard value *Note2	
Current,	Current de	emand	CT primary current setup value	
		1-phase 2-wire, 3-phase 3-wire		VT primary voltage ×150/110
	With VT	2 mbass 4 wins		VT primary voltage (Phase) x150/110
		3-phase 4-wire		VT primary voltage (Line) ×√3×150/110
			110 V	150 V
		1-phase 2-wire, 3-phase 3-wire	220 V	300 V
	Direct	·	440 V	600 V
Voltage		1-phase 3-wire (Phase voltage/	110/220 V	150 V/300 V
		Line voltage)	220/440 V	300 V/600 V
	input		63.5/110 V	100/150 V
			100/173 V 110/190 V	150/300 V
		3-phase 4-wire (Phase voltage/ Line voltage)	220/380 V 230/400 V 240/415 V 254/440 V	300/600 V
			277/480 V	400/640 V
Active p	ower, Rolli	ng demand active p	VT ratio × CT ratio × Intrinsic power (100%) kW	
Reactive *Note1	e power, Ro	olling demand react	VT ratio × CT ratio × Intrinsic power (100%) kvar	
Apparer *Note1	nt power, R	olling demand appa	rent power	VT ratio x CT ratio x Intrinsic power (100%) kVA

Note1: For the setting of 'Without VT (Direct measurement input)', the VT ratio is 1. For intrinsic power, refer to the right table.

Note2: The calculated value is round to the nearest number as the table in

the next page.

■ Intrinsic power value

Phase wire system	CT secondary current	Rated v	oltage	Intrinsic power value (100%)
			110 V	0.5 kW
		Direct input (Line voltage)	220 V	1.0 kW
	5 A	(1 1 1 3 1)	440 V	2.0 kW
		With VT	100 V, 110 V	0.5 kW
1-phase 2-wire		(Line voltage)	220 V	1.0 kW
r-priase z-wire			110 V	0.1 kW
		Direct input (Line voltage)	220 V	0.2 kW
	1 A	, ,	440 V	0.4 kW
		With VT	100 V, 110 V	0.1 kW
		(Line voltage)	220 V	0.2 kW
	5 A		220 V	1.0 kW
1-phase 3-wire	ЭA	Without VT	440 V	2.0 kW
	1.0	(Line voltage)	220 V	0.2 kW
	1 A		440 V	0.4 kW
			110 V	1.0 kW
	5 A	Direct input (Line voltage)	220 V	2.0 kW
		(Line voltage)	440 V	4.0 kW
		With VT	100 V, 110 V	1.0 kW
		(Line voltage)	220 V	2.0 kW
3-phase 3-wire			110 V	0.2 kW
		Direct input (Line voltage)	220 V	0.4 kW
	1 A	(Line voltage)	440 V	0.8 kW
		With VT	100 V, 110 V	0.2 kW
		(Line voltage)	220 V	0.4 kW
			63.5/110 V	1.0 kW
			100/173 V 110/190 V	2.0 kW
	5 A	Direct input	220/380 V 230/400 V 240/415 V 254/440 V	4.0 kW
			277/480 V	5.0 kW
		With VT	63.5 V	1.0 kW
3-phase 4-wire		(Phase voltage)	100 V, 110 V, 115 V, 120 V	2.0 kW
			63.5/110 V	0.2 kW
		Discretions	100/173 V 110/190 V	0.4 kW
	1 A	Direct input	220/380 V 240/415 V 254/440 V	0.8 kW
			277/480 V	1.0 kW
		With VT	63.5 V	0.2 kW
		(Phase voltage)	100 V, 110 V, 115 V, 120 V	0.4 kW

Note: For reactive power and apparent power, read 'kW' in the above table as 'kvar' and 'kVA' respectively.

6.2. Standard Value

■Standard value for current/current demand and STEP

Setting range: -10STEP to +3STEP

<Example> When the standard value is 100 A (0STEP), the range is 45 A (-10STEP) to 160 A (+3STEP).

Curre

ent stand	ard value (1/3) Unit: A
1	1 A
2	1.2 A
3	1.5 A
4	1.6 A
5	1.8 A
6	2 A
7	2.2 A
8	2.4 A
9	2.5 A
10	3 A
11	3.2 A
12	3.6 A
13	4 A
14	4.5 A
15	4.8 A
16	5 A
17	6 A
18	6.4 A
19	7.2 A
20	7.5 A
21	8 A
22	9 A
23	9.6 A
24	10 A
25	12 A
26	15 A
27	16 A
28	18 A
29	20 A
30	22 A
31	24 A
32	25 A
33	30 A
34	32 A
35	36 A
36	40 A
37	45 A
38	48 A
39	50 A
40	60 A
41	64 A
42	72 A
43	75 A
44	80 A
45	90 A
46	96 A
47	100 A
48	120 A
49	150 A
50	160 A
00	10071

Current	standard v	alue (2/3)
STEP	Unit: A	Unit: kA
51	180 A	
52	200 A	
53	220 A	
54	240 A	
55	250 A	
56	300 A	
57	320 A	
58	360 A	
59	400 A	
60	450 A	
61	480 A	
62	500 A	
63	600 A	
64	640 A	
65	720 A	
66	750 A	
67	800 A	
68	900 A	
69	960 A	
70	1000 A	
71	1200 A	
72	1500 A	
73	1600 A	
74	1800 A	
75	2000 A	
76	2200 A	
77	2400 A	
78	2500 A	
79	3000 A	
80	3200 A	
81	3600 A	
82	4000 A	
83	4500 A	
84	4800 A	
85	5000 A	
86	6000 A	
87	6400 A	
88	7200 A	
89	7500 A	
90	8000 A	
91		9 kA
92		9.6 kA
93		10 kA
94		12 kA
95		15 kA
96		16 kA
97		18 kA
98		20 kA
99		22 kA
100		24 kA

Current standard value (3/3)

STEP	Unit: kA
101	25 kA
102	30 kA
103	32 kA
104	36 kA
105	40 kA

6.2. Standard Value

■Standard value for voltage and STEP Setting range: -18STEP to +10STEP

<Example> When the standard value is 100 V (0STEP), the range is 20 V (-18STEP) to 320 V (+10STEP).

50

2000 V

Voltage s STEP	tandard va Unit: V	ulue (2/3) Unit: kV
51	2200 V	
52	2400 V	
	2500 V	
53		
54	3000 V	
55	3200 V	
56	3600 V	
57	4000 V	
58	4500 V	
59	4800 V	
60	5000 V	
61	6000 V	
62	6400 V	
63		7.2 kV
64		7.5 kV
65		8 kV
66		9 kV
67		9.6 kV
68		10 kV
69		12 kV
70		15 kV
71		16 kV
72		18 kV
73		20 kV
74		22 kV
75		24 kV
76		25 kV
77		30 kV
78		32 kV
79		36 kV
80		40 kV
81		45 kV
82		48 kV
83		50 kV
84		60 kV
85		64 kV
86		72 kV
87		72 KV
88		80 kV
89		90 kV
90		96 kV
90		100 kV
91		120 kV
92		150 kV
94		160 kV
95		180 kV
96		200 kV
97		220 kV
98		240 kV
99		250 kV
100		300 kV

Voltage standard value (3/3)

101 320 kV 102 360 kV 103 400 kV 104 450 kV 105 480 kV 106 500 kV 107 600 kV 108 640 kV 109 720 kV 110 750 kV 111 800 kV 112 900 kV 113 960 kV 114 1000 kV 115 1200 kV 116 1500 kV 117 1600 kV 118 1800 kV 119 2000 kV	STEP	Unit: kV
103 400 kV 104 450 kV 105 480 kV 106 500 kV 107 600 kV 108 640 kV 109 720 kV 110 750 kV 111 800 kV 112 900 kV 113 960 kV 114 1000 kV 115 1200 kV 116 1500 kV 117 1600 kV 118 1800 kV	101	320 kV
104 450 kV 105 480 kV 106 500 kV 107 600 kV 108 640 kV 109 720 kV 110 750 kV 111 800 kV 112 900 kV 113 960 kV 114 1000 kV 115 1200 kV 116 1500 kV 117 1600 kV 118 1800 kV	102	360 kV
105	103	400 kV
106 500 kV 107 600 kV 108 640 kV 109 720 kV 110 750 kV 111 800 kV 112 900 kV 113 960 kV 114 1000 kV 115 1200 kV 116 1500 kV 117 1600 kV 118 1800 kV 119 2000 kV	104	450 kV
107 600 kV 108 640 kV 109 720 kV 110 750 kV 111 800 kV 112 900 kV 113 960 kV 114 1000 kV 115 1200 kV 116 1500 kV 117 1600 kV 118 1800 kV 119 2000 kV	105	480 kV
108 640 kV 109 720 kV 110 750 kV 111 800 kV 112 900 kV 113 960 kV 114 1000 kV 115 1200 kV 116 1500 kV 117 1600 kV 118 1800 kV 119 2000 kV	106	500 kV
109 720 kV 110 750 kV 111 800 kV 112 900 kV 113 960 kV 114 1000 kV 115 1200 kV 116 1500 kV 117 1600 kV 118 1800 kV 119 2000 kV	107	600 kV
110 750 kV 111 800 kV 112 900 kV 113 960 kV 114 1000 kV 115 1200 kV 116 1500 kV 117 1600 kV 118 1800 kV 119 2000 kV	108	640 kV
111 800 kV 112 900 kV 113 960 kV 114 1000 kV 115 1200 kV 116 1500 kV 117 1600 kV 118 1800 kV 119 2000 kV	109	720 kV
112 900 kV 113 960 kV 114 1000 kV 115 1200 kV 116 1500 kV 117 1600 kV 118 1800 kV 119 2000 kV	110	750 kV
113 960 kV 114 1000 kV 115 1200 kV 116 1500 kV 117 1600 kV 118 1800 kV 119 2000 kV	111	800 kV
114 1000 kV 115 1200 kV 116 1500 kV 117 1600 kV 118 1800 kV 119 2000 kV	112	900 kV
115 1200 kV 116 1500 kV 117 1600 kV 118 1800 kV 119 2000 kV	113	960 kV
116 1500 kV 117 1600 kV 118 1800 kV 119 2000 kV	114	1000 kV
117 1600 kV 118 1800 kV 119 2000 kV	115	1200 kV
118 1800 kV 119 2000 kV	116	1500 kV
119 2000 kV	117	1600 kV
=	118	1800 kV
120 2200 kV	119	2000 kV
	120	2200 kV

6.2. Standard Value

■ Standard value for active/reactive/apparent power and STEP Setting range: -18STEP to +3STEP

<Example> When the standard value is 1000 W (0STEP), the range is 200 W (-18STEP) to 1600 W (+3STEP).

4500 MW 4800 MW

5000 MW

6000 MW

6400 MW

7200 MW

7500 MW

8000 MW

Active postandard	wer value (1/5)	Active p	ower d value (2/	5)	Active p	ower d value (3/5)			ctive po tandard	wer value (4/5)	Acti star	ive pow ndard v	ver value (5/5)
STEP	Unit: W	STEP	Unit: W	Unit: kW	STEP	Unit: kW	Unit: MW		STEP	Unit: MW	Ş	STEP	Unit: MW
1	8 W	51	1200 W		101	200 kW		l	151	30 MW		201	4500 MW
2	9 W	52	1500 W		102	220 kW		lſ	152	32 MW		202	4800 MW
3	9.6 W	53	1600 W		103	240 kW		lſ	153	36 MW		203	5000 MW
4	10 W	54	1800 W		104	250 kW		lſ	154	40 MW		204	6000 MW
5	12 W	55	2000 W		105	300 kW		lſ	155	45 MW		205	6400 MW
6	15 W	56	2200 W		106	320 kW		lſ	156	48 MW		206	7200 MW
7	16 W	57	2400 W		107	360 kW			157	50 MW		207	7500 MW
8	18 W	58	2500 W		108	400 kW			158	60 MW		208	8000 MV
9	20 W	59	3000 W		109	450 kW		lſ	159	64 MW			
10	22 W	60	3200 W		110	480 kW			160	72 MW			
11	24 W	61	3600 W		111	500 kW			161	75 MW			
12	25 W	62	4000 W		112	600 kW		lſ	162	80 MW			
13	30 W	63	4500 W		113	640 kW			163	90 MW			
14	32 W	64	4800 W		114	720 kW			164	96 MW			
15	36 W	65	5000 W		115	750 kW			165	100 MW			
16	40 W	66	6000 W		116	800 kW			166	120 MW			
17	45 W	67	6400 W		117	900 kW			167	150 MW			
18	48 W	68	7200 W		118	960 kW		lſ	168	160 MW			
19	50 W	69	7500 W		119	1000 kW		lſ	169	180 MW			
20	60 W	70	8000 W		120	1200 kW		lſ	170	200 MW			
21	64 W	71		9 kW	121	1500 kW		l	171	220 MW			
22	72 W	72		9.6 kW	122	1600 kW			172	240 MW			
23	75 W	73		10 kW	123	1800 kW		lſ	173	250 MW			
24	80 W	74		12 kW	124	2000 kW		lſ	174	300 MW			
25	90 W	75		15 kW	125	2200 kW			175	320 MW			
26	96 W	76		16 kW	126	2400 kW			176	360 MW			
27	100 W	77		18 kW	127	2500 kW			177	400 MW			
28	120 W	78		20 kW	128	3000 kW			178	450 MW			
29	150 W	79		22 kW	129	3200 kW			179	480 MW			
30	160 W	80		24 kW	130	3600 kW			180	500 MW			
31	180 W	81		25 kW	131	4000 kW			181	600 MW			
32	200 W	82		30 kW	132	4500 kW			182	640 MW			
33	220 W	83		32 kW	133	4800 kW			183	720 MW			
34	240 W	84		36 kW	134	5000 kW		l	184	750 MW			
35	250 W	85		40 kW	135	6000 kW			185	800 MW			
36	300 W	86		45 kW	136	6400 kW			186	900 MW			
37	320 W	87		48 kW	137	7200 kW			187	960 MW			
38	360 W	88		50 kW	138	7500 kW			188	1000 MW			
39	400 W	89		60 kW	139	8000 kW			189	1200 MW			
40	450 W	90		64 kW	140		9 MW] [190	1500 MW			
41	480 W	91		72 kW	141		9.6 MW] [191	1600 MW			
42	500 W	92		75 kW	142		10 MW	▋▐	192	1800 MW			
43	600 W	93		80 kW	143		12 MW	』	193	2000 MW			
44	640 W	94		90 kW	144		15 MW	↓	194	2200 MW			
45	720 W	95		96 kW	145		16 MW	↓	195	2400 MW			
46	750 W	96		100 kW	146		18 MW	↓	196	2500 MW			
47	800 W	97		120 kW	147		20 MW	↓ 	197	3000 MW			
48	900 W	98		150 kW	148		22 MW	↓ 	198	3200 MW			
49	960 W	99		160 kW	149		24 MW	↓ 	199	3600 MW			
50	1000 W	100		180 kW	150		25 MW	1 1	200	4000 MW /A' respectiv			

Note: For reactive power and apparent power, read 'W' in the above table as 'var' and 'VA' respectively.

6.3. Measuring Items and the Corresponding Display/Output

The following table shows measuring items and the corresponding display/output.

O: Display/output is possible. Blank: Display/output is not possible. Inst: Instantaneous value

C. Dispias	y/output is	s possible. B	narik.	ызрі	аулоц	tput is	, not p		y item		notan	taricc	ous va	iuc		Ana	alog			
Measuring item		tem	3-n	hase 4-	wire	3-phas	se 3-wire		3-phas	se 3-wire		1-p	1-phase 2-wire		0	3	3-phase		Pulse	Communication
	nododning it	.0111	Inst	Max	Min	Inst	Max	Min	1-p Inst	hase 3- Max	wire Min	Inst	Max	Min	3-phase 4-wire	3-phase 3-wire		1-phase 2-wire	i dicc	
		1-phase	0	O	0	0	O	0	0	O	0	0	O	0	0	0	1-phase 3-wire	0		
		2-phase	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				0	0	0			
Current		3-phase	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				0	0	0			
		AVG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				0	0	0			
		N-phase	0	0	0										0	_				
		1-phase 2-phase	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Current de	mand	3-phase	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				0	0	0			
		AVG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				0	0	0			
		N-phase 1-N-phase	0	0	0										0					
		2-N-phase	0	0	0										0					
		3-N-phase	0	0	0										0					
Voltage		AVG (L-N) 1-2-phase	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
		2-3-phase	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0			
		3-1-phase	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				0	0	0			
		AVG (L-L)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				0					
		1-phase 2-phase	0	0	0										0				 	
Active pow	er	3-phase	0	0	0										0					
		Σ	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
		1-phase 2-phase	0	0	0	-	1		-	1			1	-	0					
Reactive po	ower	3-phase	0	0	0		L			L			L		0			L		
		Σ	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
		1-phase 2-phase	0	0	0		ļ			ļ			ļ		0					
Apparent p	ower	3-phase	0	0	0										0					
		Σ	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
		1-phase	0	0	0										0					
Power factor	or	2-phase 3-phase	0	0	0										0					
		Σ	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Frequency			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
		1-phase 2-phase	0	Max		0	Max		0	Max		0	0		Total Total	Total Total	Total	Total		
	RMS value	3-phase	0	Phase		0	Phase		0	Phase					Total	Total	Total			O *Note3
Harmonic current		N-phase	0	0											Total					
*Note1	Content	1-phase	0			0			0			0								
		2-phase 3-phase	0			0			0											
		N-phase																		
		1-N-phase	0	1st																
	RMS value	2-N-phase 3-N-phase	0	Max phase																
	Content rate	1-2-phase	Ť			0	1st		0	1st		0	1st							
Harmonic	rate	2-3-phase				0	Max phase		0	Max phase										
voltage		3-1-phase																		
*Note1		1-N-phase 2-N-phase	0	Max											Total Total					
	Content	3-N-phase	0	Phase											Total					
	rate	1-2-phase				0	Max		0	Max Phase		0	0			Total	Total	Total		
		2-3-phase 3-1-phase	-			0	Phase		0	rnase						Total	Total			
Active		Imported		0			0	1		0			0	1					0	
energy	4 quadrant			0			0			0			0						0	
Active energy	Period	2		0			0			0		-	0						0	
(Imported)		3		Ö			Ö			Ö			Ö						Ö	
		Imported lag *Note2		0			0			0			0						0	
	2 quadrant	Imported lead *Note2		0			0			0			0						0	
Reactive		Imported lag		0			0			0			0						0	
energy	4 quadrant	Imported lead		0			0			0			0						0	
	- quadrant	Exported lag Exported lead	-	0			0			0			0					-	0	
Apparent	nergy	Imported +	\vdash	0		 	0		 	0			0		1	 	 		0	
Apparent e		Exported	0			_		1	_		l	0		1	-	-		1		
Rolling den	nand active		0	0		0	0		0	0		0	0	-						
Rolling den			0	0		0	0		0	0		0	0					1		
Operating t		1		0			0			0	'		0							
		2		0			0			0			0					1		
CO ₂ equivalent Current unbalance rate			0	0		0	0		0	0	l		0						 	
	balance rat		0	0		0	0		0	0										
Phase ang			0			0			0	L		0						L		
															_		_	_		

Measuring Items and the Corresponding Display/Output

Note1: Each harmonic degree represents the odd degrees of the 1st to 31st RMS value and the 3rd to 31st content rate.

Note2: The imported lag and imported lead include the exported lead and exported lag respectively.

Note3: For the measuring items monitored by communication function, refer to the specifications of each communication function. Note4: Phase angle can be measured only with the support function for determining incorrect wiring.

Note5: For 1-phase 3-wire system, the phases of measuring items are read as the following table.

Phase wire system	1-phase	2-phase	3-phase	12-phase	23-phase	31-phase
1-phase 3-wire (1N2)	1-phase	N-phase	2-phase	1N-phase	2N-phase	12-phase
1-phase 3-wire (1N3)	1-phase	N-phase	3-phase	1N-phase	3N-phase	13-phase

6.4. Instrument Operation

■The instrument operation in other than operating mode

Situation	Measurement	Display	Analog output	Alarm contact	Pulse output
For a few seconds just	Not measure	Not display	There may be	Open	Not output
after turning on the			approximately 100%		
auxiliary power			or more output until		
*The backlight lights			the internal voltage		
up and the LCD is off.			is stable.		
In the setting mode/	The action is	Not display	The action is the	The state before	The action is
In the setting	the same in	measured	same in the	entering the	the same in
confirmation mode/	the operating	values	operating mode	setting mode or	the operating
In the password mode				setting	mode
protection screen				confirmation	
				mode is retained.	
Under power outage	Not measure	Not display	Not output	Open	Not output

■The instrument operation under measurement input

	eration under measurement input	
Measuring element	Instrume	ent action
Current (A) Current demand (DA)	The CT secondary current setting is 5 A: When input current is below 0.005 A (0.1%), 0 A is displayed. The CT secondary current setting is 1 A:	When the upper limit of display range (9999) is exceeded, the upper limit (9999) is displayed.
	When input current is below 0.005 A (0.5%), 0 A is displayed.	
Voltage (V)	When input voltage (Line voltage) is below 11 V, 0 V is displayed. In 1-phase 3-wire system, when the voltage between P1 and P3 is below 22 V, 0 V is displayed. In 3-phase 4-wire system, when phase voltage is below 11 V or line voltage is below 19 V, 0 V is displayed.	When the upper limit of display range (9999) is exceeded, the upper limit (9999) is displayed.
Active power (W) Reactive power (var) Apparent power (VA)	 When each of three phases of current is 0 A or when each of three phases of voltage is 0 V, 0 W, 0 var, and 0 VA are displayed. When current N-phase is 0 A or when voltage N-phase is 0 V, 0 W, 0 var, and 0 VA are displayed for each N-phase. 	When the upper limit of display range (9999) is exceeded, the upper limit (9999) is displayed.
Power factor (PF)	is displayed.	when each of three phases of voltage is 0 V, 1.0 I-phase is 0 V, 1.0 is displayed for each N-phase.
Frequency (Hz)	 When voltage 1-phase is low voltage, is displayed. Apply a voltage above approximately 22 V. 	When frequency is below 44.5 Hz and above 99.9 Hz, is displayed.
Harmonic current	For RMS value measurement: •When current is 0 A, 0 A is displayed. (for each phase) •When voltage 1-phase is 0 V or when frequency is below 44.5 Hz, is displayed for every phase.	For distortion ratio (content ratio) measurement: •When harmonic current 1st is 0 A, 0 A is displayed. (for each phase) •When voltage 1-phase is 0 V or when frequency is below 44.5 Hz, is displayed for every phase.
Harmonic voltage	For RMS value measurement: ·When voltage is 0 V, 0 V is displayed. (for each phase) ·When voltage 1-phase is 0 V or when frequency is below 44.5 Hz, is displayed for every phase.	For distortion ratio (content ratio) measurement: •When voltage is 0 V, is displayed. (for each phase) •When voltage 1-phase is 0 V or when frequency is below 44.5 Hz, is displayed for every phase.
Operating Time	When the time is over 999999-hour, it is fixed at	99999-hour.

Note1: Current/voltage/active power input represents input to the instrument. It does not input to the primary side of VT/CT.

Note2: The expression of 'When current is 0 A' includes the case when the measured value described in the item of Current (A) is 0 A.

Note3: The expression of 'When voltage is 0 V' includes the case when the measured value described in the item of Voltage (V) is 0 V.

Note4: Use the instrument within the rating of the instrument.

■Analog output action

- 7 that og oatpat action	
Output setting	Output range
Output limit is set	-1% to 101% of span
Output limit is not set	-5% to 105% of span

6.5. Troubleshooting

If you observe abnormal sound, odor, smoke, or heat generation from the instrument, turn off the power at once. In addition, if you are considering sending the instrument in for repair, check the following points before it.

in a	Situation	g sending the instrument in for repair, ch Possible cause	Solution		
	The display does not light up.	MB terminals.	Apply auxiliary power supply.		
	applied, the display does not light up for a short time.	This is not an error. For a few seconds after charging the auxiliary power, the internal circuit is being initialized.	Use the instrument as it is.		
Display	The backlight does not light up.	The backlight may be set to auto off (Auto). *When it lights up by pressing any operation button, it is set to auto off.	When it is set to auto off, it automatically goes off in 5 minutes. Use it as it is or change the setting to ON (Hold). For details, refer to 3.7 .		
	The display becomes black.	It may become black due to static electricity.	It will go off after a while.		
	The 'End' display remains.	It is in the setting mode.	Press the SET button.		
	The current and voltage errors are large.	The settings for VT/Direct voltage and CT primary current may be incorrect.	Check the settings for VT/Direct voltage and CT primary current.		
	The current and voltage are correct, but the active power and power factor errors are large.	The wiring for VT/CT and this instrument may be incorrect.	Check the wiring for VT/CT and this instrument.		
	The power factor error is large.	error will become large. (approximately 5% or less of the rated current)	This is not an error. Use it as it is, or if the error is troublesome, change the CT according to the actual current.		
	different from that calculated by multiplying the displayed	•	Use the instrument as it is.		
Measur	harmonic current is quite	The distortion ratio (content rate) is well over 100%. (For measurement of inverter secondary side output)	Check the measured item.		
Measurement error	by this instrument is different from that measured by other measuring instrument, such as a clamp meter. The	If the comparative measuring instrument uses the average value method, the AC waveform will distort due to harmonics and the error of the comparative instrument will become large. (This instrument uses the RMS value method.)	Compare with a current value of a measuring instrument that uses the RMS value method.		
	The analog output error is large.	When the wiring with the receiver side is long, the error may become large.	Execute zero/span adjustment for analog output. Refer to 4.3 Test Menu 3: Zero/Span Adjustment for Analog Output.		
	The pulse output error is large.	When the pulse width is set to 0.500 s or 1.000 s, if the pulse unit is set to the minimum value, the pulse output cannot track under large load conditions and it can result in a decrease in the pulse output number.	Review the settings for pulse unit and width.		
	screen, a present value is	During the starting current delay time, the maximum value is not updated. Therefore, the displayed present value may exceed the maximum value.	Use the instrument as it is.		

6.5. Troubleshooting

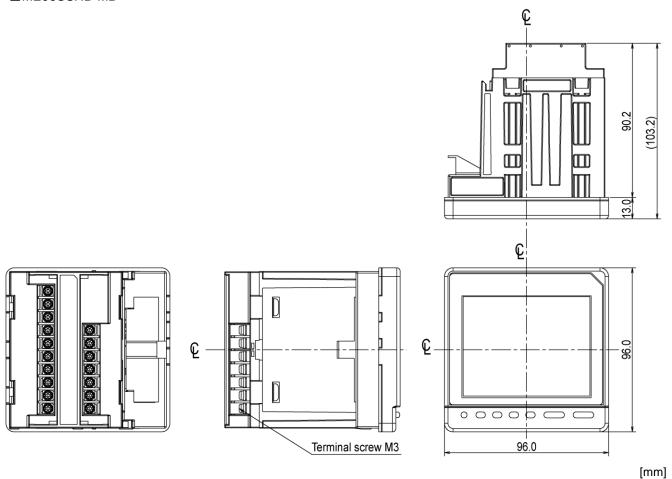
	Situation	Possible cause	Solution
Operation	In the setting mode, setting change is not possible.	When blinks at the bottom left of the screen, it is in the setting confirmation mode. Therefore, setting change is not possible.	
ation	When the screen enters the setting mode, the PASS 0000 display appears	The password protection is enabled.	Enter the password you set up. The factory default password is '0000.' For details, refer to 5.2.18 Password Protection Setting .
	Maximum and minimum values change.	The values will be cleared if you change a setting such as phase wire system, VT/Direct voltage, or CT primary current.	It is necessary to record the data before changing the setting.
Others	The settings you have not altered are changed.	If you change a setting such as phase wire system, VT/Direct voltage, or CT primary current, some items will be reset to the default settings.	For details, refer to 3.16 Initialization of
	When maximum and minimum values or active energy are cleared, the PASS 0000 display appears.	The password protection is enabled.	Enter the password you set up. The factory default password is '0000.' For details, refer to 5.2.18 Password Protection Setting .
	COM on the LCD blinks. (ON for 0.25 second/OFF for 0.25 second)	Communication errors may be occurring in MODBUS RTU such as register address error or communication rate setting error.	
	COM on the LCD blinks. (ON for 1 second/OFF for 1 second)	<when me-0000mt-ss96="" or<br="">ME-0040MT2-SS96 is used> Communication errors may be occurring in MODBUS TCP such as header data error or register address error.</when>	
Communication/Logging		<when me-0000bu-ss96="" or<br="">ME-0000BU25-SS96 is used> Communication errors may be occurring in ME-0000BU-SS96 or ME-0000BU25-SS96 such as setting error, SD memory card error, or battery voltage drop.</when>	Check the LEDs of ME-0000BU-SS96 or ME-0000BU25-SS96. 1) LOG. 2) SD C. 3) BAT.
ing			1) LOG LED fast blinking When the logging item pattern is set to LP00, an error may be occurring in the setting data file, which must be stored in a SD memory card. Check the setting data file. 2) SD C. LED fast blinking Check if the SD memory card is not write protected or if there is available capacity in the SD card. 3) BAT LED lighting The voltage of the built-in lithium battery is dropped. The customer cannot replace the battery by himself/herself. Accordingly, please consider the renewal.

6.5. Troubleshooting

	Situation	Possible cause	Solution
Commur	Although LOG on the LCD lights up, the clock status goes off.		Set the present time, and the clock status will light up. After this instrument restarts by applying the auxiliary power or by shifting from the test mode to the operating mode, the present time setting is necessary. For details, refer to 3.14Setting Menu CL: Present Time Settings.
Communication/Logging		ME-0040MT2-SS96 is only applicable to this instrument with firmware version 01.01 or later. The firmware version can be confirmed in the setting menu 4.2. Refer to 3.7Setting Menu 4: LCD Settings (Settings for Model Display, Version Display, Backlight, and Display Update Time).	instrument with firmware version 01.01 or later in combination.

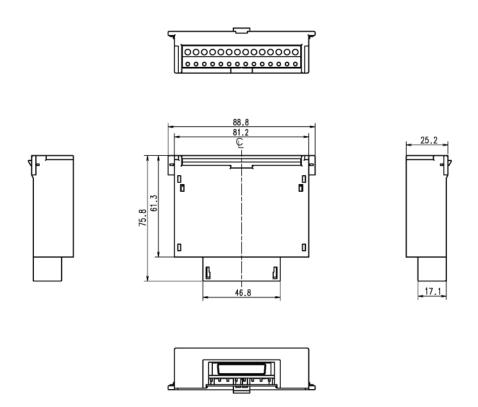
7.1. Dimensions

■ME96SSHB-MB



■ Optional plug-in module ME-4210-SS96B

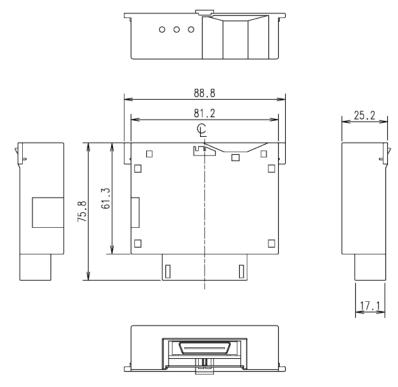
ME-4210-SS96B ME-0040C-SS96 ME-0052-SS96



[mm]

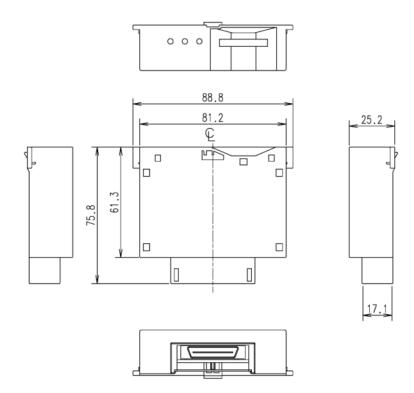
7.1. Dimensions

■ Optional plug-in module ME-0000MT-SS96



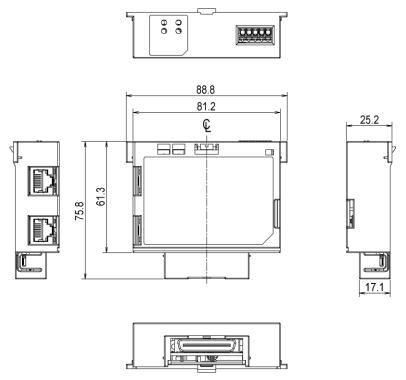
[mm]

■Optional plug-in module ME-0000BU-SS96 ME-0000BU25-SS96



7.1. Dimensions

■ Optional plug-in module ME-0040MT2-SS96



[mm]

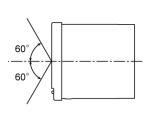
7.2. How to Install

7.2.1. Mounting Hole Dimensions

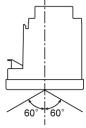
The right figure shows the hole drilling dimensions of the panel. Use a panel with a thickness of 1.6 mm to 4.0 mm for installation.

7.2.2. Mounting Position

The contrast of LCD display changes depending on the angle of view. Install the instrument in a location where you can easily see it.



View from the side



View from the top

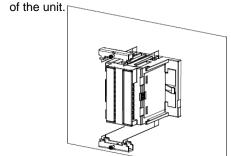
92 +0.5

Hole drilling dimensions of the panel [mm]

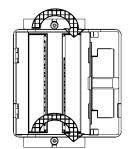
7.2.3. Mounting and Fixing

You will install the instrument on a panel according to the following procedure.

①Install the two attachment lugs on the top and bottom



②Tighten the screws of the attachment lugs to fix them to the panel.



The mounting screw type: M3

To prevent damage to the panel and screws, do not overtighten the screws.

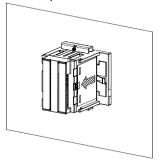
Tighten the two screws evenly. The recommended torque for

The recommended torque for this product is 0.3 N•m to 0.5 N•m (about half the normal torque).

7.2.4. Optional Plug-in Module Installation

You will install the optional plug-in module to the instrument according to the following procedure.

①Remove the option cover.



2)Install the optional plug-in module to the unit.

Note

The tongue of the optional plug-in module is fitted into the groove of the unit.

Protection sheet

The protection sheet is attached to the LCD display to prevent scratches on the display during installation. Before starting operation, remove the sheet. When you remove the sheet, the LCD display may light up due to static electricity generation. However, this is not abnormal. After a while, the lighting goes off due to self-discharge.

Mounting position

Note

When you install the instrument on the edge of the panel, check the work space for wiring to determine the mounting position.

Optional plug-in module

Before installing the optional plug-in module, turn off the power supply of auxiliary power. If you install it under power distribution, the instrument will not recognize it.

In this case, you should get auxiliary power distribution/recovery or restart the instrument and then the instrument will recognize the optional plug-in module.

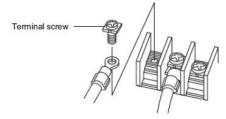
7.3. How to Connect Wiring

7.3.1. Specifications on the Applicable Electrical Wire

Parts	Screw type	Wire for use	Tightening torque
The terminals of this instrument:	М3	*Used with crimp-type terminals: AWG 26 to 14 *Two-wire connection is possible. Applicable crimp-type terminals: For M3 screw with an outer diameter of 6.0 mm or less. Outer diameter	0.8 N·m
The terminals of optional plug-in module: • ME-0052-SS96 • ME-0040C-SS96 • ME-4210-SS96B	Non-screw	Single wire, stranded wire: AWG 24 to 14 (For stranded wire, possible in combination with rod terminals) Wire stripping length: 10 mm to 11 mm *1: To support the UL standard, use it in accordance with the following conditions. •Solid wire, stranded wire: AWG 24 to 18 •Rod terminals cannot be used. *2: For the use of a two-wire rod terminal, select it by referring that the insertion depth of the terminal block is 12 mm to 13 mm. 10 mm to 11 mm 12 mm to 13 mm Two-wire rod terminal	-
The terminals of optional plug-in module: •ME-0040MT2-SS96	Non-screw	•Single wire, stranded wire: AWG 24 to 16 (For stranded wire, possible in combination with rod terminals) The peeling size of the cable sheath: 8 mm Rod terminals (without plastic sleeve): 0.2 to 1.5 mm² Rod terminals (with plastic sleeve): 0.2 to 0.75 mm²	-

7.3.2. Wiring of this Instrument

Be sure to securely tighten the terminal screws to the terminal block.



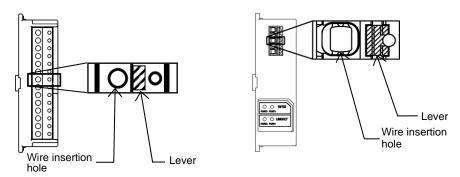


- Do not connect three or more electric wires to one terminal. Otherwise, imperfect contact can cause heat generation or a fire.
- If you use a bare crimp-type terminal, you should secure a necessary insulation distance using an insulation tube not to expose the charging part for prevention of electric shock and short circuits.

7.3. How to Connect Wiring

7.3.3. Wiring of the Optional Plug-in Module

- ①Peel the wire tip or pressure-weld a rod terminal.
- ②Insert the wire with the lever pressed and then release the lever to connect.



7.3.4. Check the Connection

After wiring, check the following points:

- •The electric wires are securely connected.
- •There is no wrong wiring.

7.3. How to Connect Wiring

Do not work under live wires.

Do not connect the terminals or RJ 45 connectors under live line conditions.

In addition, do not insert or remove a SD memory card under hot line conditions.

Otherwise, there is danger of electric shock, burn injury, burnout of the instrument, or a fire.

We recommend that protection fuses be installed for VT and auxiliary power unit.

Do not open the secondary side of the CT circuit.

Connect the CT secondary-side signal correctly to the terminal for CT.

If the CT were incorrectly connected or if the CT secondary side were open, it could result in a high voltage generation at the CT secondary side and insulation breakdown in the CT secondary winding. It might cause burnout.

Do not short the secondary side of the VT circuit.

Connect the VT secondary-side signal correctly to the terminal for VT.

If the VT were incorrectly connected or if a short occurred at the VT secondary side, an overcurrent would flow through the VT secondary side and it would cause burnout in the VT secondary winding. The burnout could spread to insulation breakdown in the primary winding. Finally, it might cause short circuit between phases.

Securely connect to the connection terminal.

Connect electrical wires properly to the connection terminal.

Otherwise, heat generation or measurement errors may occur.

Do not forget the connecting wires of C₁, C₂ and C₃.

When a common wire is used for L side (load side) of CT circuit of three-phase instrument, it is necessary to short-circuit the C1, C2, and C3 terminals of this instrument.

Do not use improper electrical wires.

Be sure to use an appropriate size wire compatible with the rated current and voltage. The use of an inappropriate size wire may cause a fire.

Do not pull connecting wires with a strong force.

If you pulled the terminal wires with a strong force, the input/output terminal part might come off. (Tensile load: 39.2N or less)

Do not apply an abnormal voltage.

If a high-pressure device is subjected to the pressure test, ground the input lines of CT and VT secondary sides in order to prevent damage to this instrument. If a high voltage of 2000 V AC were applied to the instrument for over one minute, it might cause a failure.

Do not connect to Non-Connection (NC) terminal.

Do not connect to the Non-Connection (NC) terminal for the purpose of relay.

Supply voltage properly to the auxiliary power source.

Supply proper voltage to the auxiliary power terminal.

If an improper voltage were applied, it might cause a failure of the instrument or a fire.

\triangle CAUTION

7.4. Wiring Diagram

■Rated voltage by phase wire system

Phase wire system	Туре	Rated voltage	Figure
3-phase 4-wire	STAR	max 277 V AC (L-N) /480 V AC (L-L) Figure 1	
2 phage 2 wire	DELTA	max 220 V AC (L-L)	Figure 2
3-phase 3-wire	STAR	max 440 V AC (L-L)	Figure 3
1-phase 3-wire	_	max 220 V AC (L-N) /440 V AC (L-L)	Figure 4
1-phase 2-wire *Note1	DELTA	max 220 V AC (L-L)	Figure 5
1-priase 2-wire Note1	STAR	max 440 V AC (L-L)	Figure 6

Note1: For the DELTA connection circuit of 3-phase 3 wire system and transformer circuit of 1-phase 2-wire system, the maximum rating is 220 V AC.

For the STAR connection circuit of 3-phase 4-wire/3-phase 3-wire system and 1-phase 3-wire circuit, the maximum rating is 440 V AC.

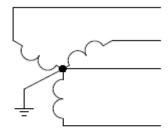


Figure1. 3-PHASE 4-WIRE(STAR)

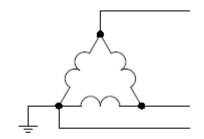


Figure 2. 3-PHASE 3-WIRE(DELTA)

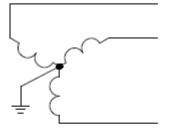


Figure 3. 3-PHASE 3-WIRE(STAR)

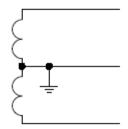


Figure4. 1-PHASE 3-WIRE

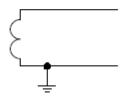


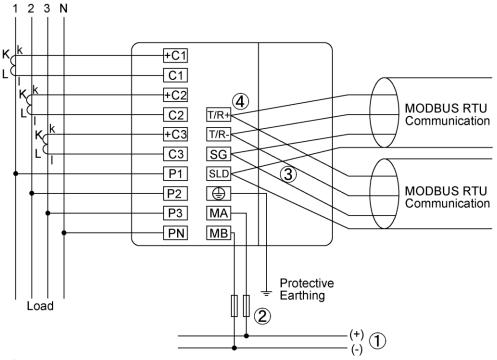
Figure5. 1-PHASE 2-WIRE(DELTA)



Figure 6. 1-PHASE 2-WIRE(STAR)

Wiring Diagram

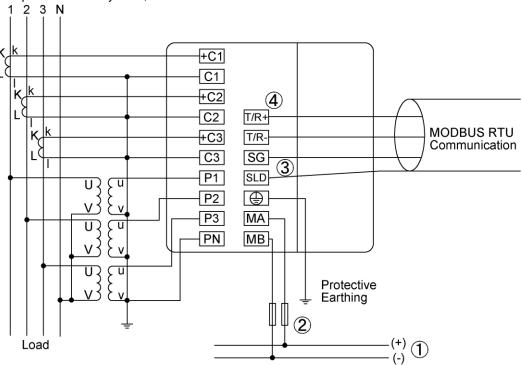
■3-phase 4-wire system, Direct input



- ①Auxiliary power supply
 - 100 V AC to 240 V AC or 100 V DC to 240 V DC
- 2Fuse (recommendation)
 - Rated current: 0.5 A, Rated breaking capacity: 250 V AC 1,500 A / 250 V DC 1,500 A (a UL certified product)
- 3 If MODBUS RTU devices do not have the SG terminal, the wiring between SG terminals is not necessary.
- ④Install 120 Ω terminating resistors between terminals 'T/R+' and 'T/R-' for devices at both ends of MODBUS RTU communication line.

Note1: For low voltage circuits, it is not necessary to ground the VT and CT secondary sides.

■3-phase 4-wire system, With VT



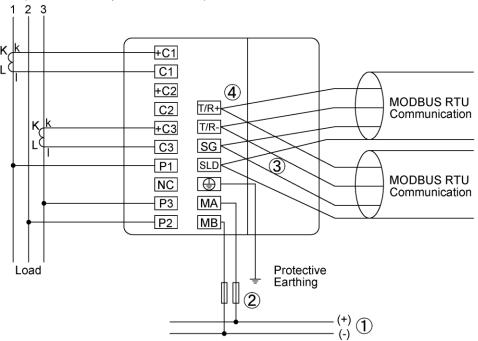
- ①Auxiliary power supply
 - 100 V AC to 240 V AC or 100 V DC to 240 V DC
- 2Fuse (recommendation)
 - Rated current: 0.5 A, Rated breaking capacity: 250 V AC 1,500 A / 250 V DC 1,500 A (a UL certified product)
- 3If MODBUS RTU devices do not have the SG terminal, the wiring between SG terminals is not necessary.

 4Install 120 Ω terminating resistors between terminals 'T/R+' and 'T/R-' for devices at both ends of MODBUS RTU communication line.

Note1: For low voltage circuits, it is not necessary to ground the VT and CT secondary sides.

Wiring Diagram

■3-phase 3-wire system, Direct input, 2CT



①Auxiliary power supply 100 V AC to 240 V AC or 100 V DC to 240 V DC

2Fuse (recommendation)

Rated current: 0.5 A, Rated breaking capacity: 250 V AC 1,500 A / 250 V DC 1,500 A (a UL certified product)

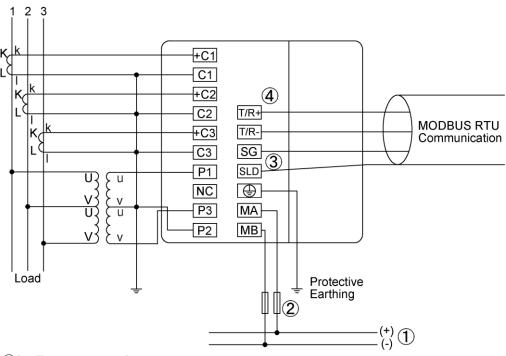
③If MODBUS RTU devices do not have the SG terminal, the wiring between SG terminals is not necessary.

@Install 120 Ω terminating resistors between terminals 'T/R+' and 'T/R-' for devices at both ends of MODBUS RTU communication line.

Note1: For low voltage circuits, it is not necessary to ground the VT and CT secondary sides.

Note2: Do not connect the NC terminal.

■3-phase 3-wire system, With VT, 3CT



①Auxiliary power supply

100 V AC to 240 V AC or 100 V DC to 240 V DC

2Fuse (recommendation)

Rated current: 0.5 A, Rated breaking capacity: 250 V AC 1,500 A / 250 V DC 1,500 A (a UL certified product)

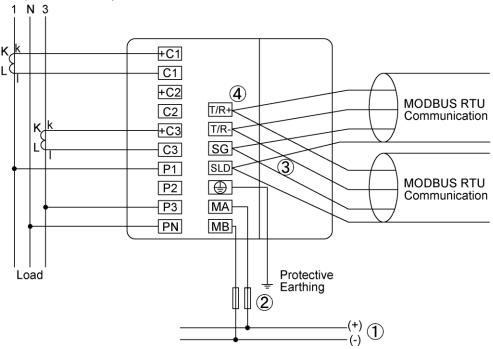
③If MODBUS RTU devices do not have the SG terminal, the wiring between SG terminals is not necessary. ④Install 120 Ω terminating resistors between terminals 'T/R+' and 'T/R-' for devices at both ends of MODBUS RTU communication line.

Note1: For low voltage circuits, it is not necessary to ground the VT and CT secondary sides.

Note2: Do not connect the NC terminal.

7.4. Wiring Diagram

■1-phase 3-wire system



- ①Auxiliary power supply
 - 100 V AC to 240 V AC or 100 V DC to 240 V DC
- 2Fuse (recommendation)

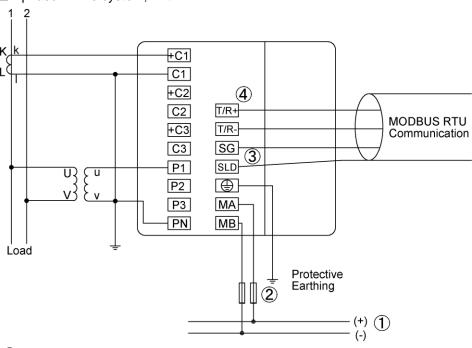
Rated current: 0.5 A, Rated breaking capacity: 250 V AC 1,500 A / 250 V DC 1,500 A (a UL certified product)

- ③If MODBUS RTU devices do not have the SG terminal, the wiring between SG terminals is not necessary.
- ④Install 120 Ω terminating resistors between terminals 'T/R+' and T/R-' for devices at both ends of MODBUS RTU communication line.

Note1: For low voltage circuits, it is not necessary to ground the VT and CT secondary sides.

Note2: Do not connect the NC terminal.

■1-phase 2-wire system, With VT



①Auxiliary power supply

100 V AC to 240 V AC or 100 V DC to 240 V DC

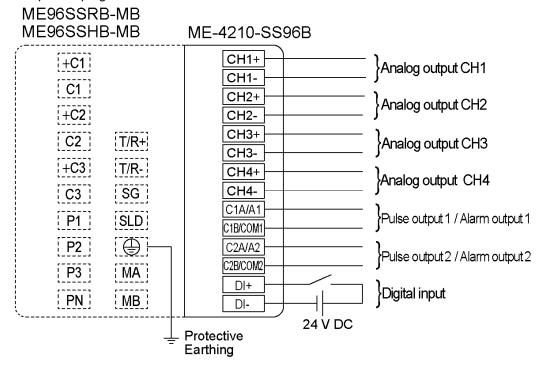
- 2Fuse (recommendation)
- Rated current: 0.5 A, Rated breaking capacity: 250 V AC 1,500 A / 250 V DC 1,500 A (a UL certified product)
- ③If MODBUS RTU devices do not have the SG terminal, the wiring between SG terminals is not necessary.
- ④Install 120 Ω terminating resistors between terminals 'T/R+' and 'T/R-' for devices at both ends of MODBUS RTU communication line.

Note1: For low voltage circuits, it is not necessary to ground the VT and CT secondary sides.

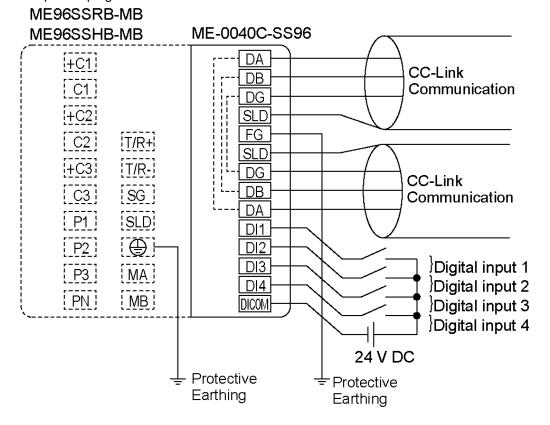
Note2: Do not connect the NC terminal.

7.4. Wiring Diagram

■Optional plug-in module: ME-4210-SS96B



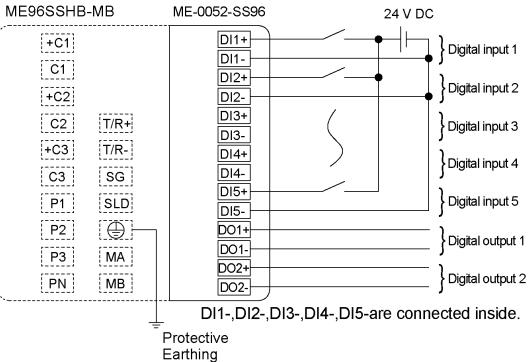
■ Optional plug-in module: ME-0040C-SS96



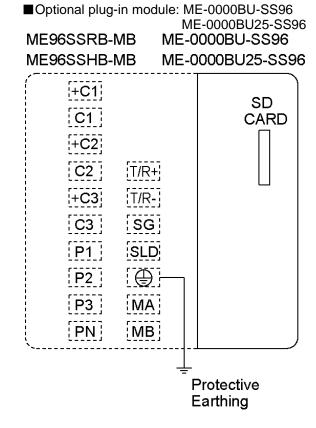
7.4. Wiring Diagram

■ Optional plug-in module: ME-0052-SS96

ME96SSRB-MB



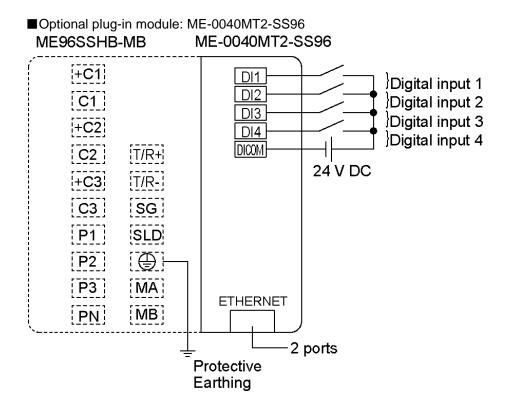
■ Optional plug-in module: ME-0000MT-SS96 ME96SSRB-MB ME-0000MT-SS96 ME96SSHB-MB +C1 C1 | +C2 T/R+ C2 +C3 [T/R-] [SG] C3 P1 SLD P2 P3 MA **ETHERNET** MB PN



-1 port

Protective Earthing

7.4. Wiring Diagram



7.4. Wiring Diagram

For Input

Note

- 1. The voltage input terminals of 3-phase 3-wire system are different from those of other systems.
- 2. If the VT and CT polarities are incorrect, measurement will not be correctly executed.
- 3. Do not wire the NC terminal.
- 4. For low voltage, it is not necessary to ground the VT and CT secondary sides.
- 5. Be sure to ground the earth terminal (=) to use. The ground resistance is 100Ω or less. Improper ground may cause a malfunction.

For Output

Note

 Pulse output lines, alarm output lines, and digital input/output lines must not be placed close to or bound together with power lines or high voltage lines. When lying parallel to the power lines or high voltage lines, refer to the following table for the separation distance.

Conditions	Distance
Power lines of 600 V AC or less	300 mm or more
Other power lines	600 mm or more

Other power lines 600 v Ac or less 300 mm or more 2. Analog output lines must not be placed close to or bound together with other power lines or input lines (for VT, CT, and auxiliary power supply). Use a shielded cable or twisted

be as short as possible.3. The MODBUS RTU communication section and ME-4210-SS96B (optional plug-in module) are not insulated.

pair cable not to be affected by noise, surge, or induction. The connecting wires should

For MODBUS RTU Communication

Note

- Use a shielded twisted pair cable for transmission signal line.
 *For recommended cables, refer to 8.3 MODBUS RTU Communication Specifications.
- 2. Install 120 Ω terminating resistors between terminals 'T/R+' and 'T/R-' for devices at both ends of MODBUS RTU communication line.
- 3. Connect with wires as thick as possible to ground for low impedance.
- 4. The transmission signal lines of MODBUS RTU communication must not be placed close to or bound together with high voltage lines.
- 5. Perform one point grounding for the SLD terminal.

For CC-Link Communication

- 1. Use a specified cable for CC-Link connection. For details, refer to **8.4 CC-Link Communication Specifications**.
 - It is not possible to mix dedicated cables and CC-Link dedicated high-performance cables. If they were mixed, correct data transmission would not be ensured. For termination resistor, the resistance value varies depending on the dedicated cable type.
- 2. Connect the shielded wire of CC-Link connection cable to 'SLD' and ground 'FG' (The ground resistance: 100 Ω or less.). 'SLD' and 'FG' are connected inside the unit.
- 3. The CC-Link transmission line is with a small signal circuit. Install it separately from a strong electric circuit by 100 mm or more. When long wires lie parallel to each other, keep a distance of 300 mm or more. For use, ground the terminals.
- 4. Be sure to use a dedicated cable for CC-Link transmission line. According to the communication speed, observe the conditions for total wiring distance, inter-station distance, and termination resistance value. If the dedicated cable were not used or if the wiring conditions were not fulfilled, correct communication might not be executed. For the dedicated cable and the wiring conditions, refer to the user's manual of CC-Link master unit.
- 5. For units at both ends of CC-Link transmission line, be sure to install the termination resistors that come with the CC-Link master unit.
- 6. The CC-Link communication section and MODBUS RTU communication section are not insulated.

Note

7.4. Wiring Diagram

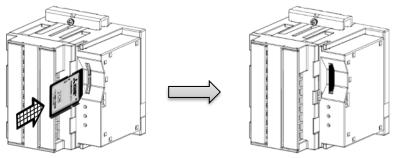
For MODBUS TCP Communication

LOI MODBOS ICE	Communication
Note	 For 100 Mbps communication with 100 BASE-TX connection, a communication error may occur depending on the installation environment due to the effect of high frequency noise from devices other than this instrument. To prevent the effect of high frequency noise, take the following measures against it when configuring a network system. Wiring connection Twisted pair cables must not be placed close to or bound together with the main circuit or power lines. Put the twisted pair cable in a duct. Communication method Increase the communication retry count as necessary. Replace with a 10 Mbps hub for connection use and communicate with a data transmission speed of 10 Mbps.

7.5. How to insert/remove SD memory card

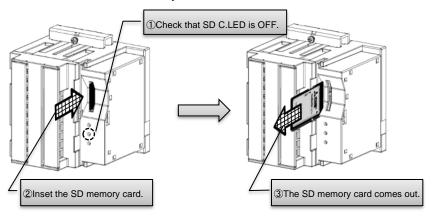
■When inserting the SD memory card:

Insert the SD memory card straight into the SD memory slot until you hear a click.



∆CAUTION

- •Be sure to use a SD memory card, EMU4-SD2GB, produced by Mitsubishi Electric Corporation. Using a SD memory card not produced by Mitsubishi Electric Corporation may cause a trouble such as data corruption in the card or system stop.
- •Insert the SD memory card with the write protect switch OFF. If the write protect switch is ON, the logging unit will not communicate with the card.
- ■When removing the SD memory card:
- ①Check that SD C.LED is OFF.
- ②Insert the SD memory card until you hear a click.
- 3The SD memory card comes out automatically.





If you removed the SD memory card while the instrument communicates with the card, this might cause data corruption in the card or failure of the instrument or card. After checking that SD C.LED is OFF, remove the card.

8.1. Product Specifications

Туре		Туре	ME96SSHB-MB			
Phase wire system			3-phase 4-wire, 3-phase 3- wire (3CT, 2CT), 1-phase 3- wire, 1-phase 2- wire			
•			(common use)			
Rati	Rating Voltage		5 A AC, 1 A AC (common use) 3-phase 4- wire: max 277/480 V AC 3-phase 3- wire: (DELTA) max 220 V AC, (STAR) max 440 V AC 1-phase 3- wire: max 220/440 V AC 1-phase 2- wire: (DELTA) max 220 V AC, (STAR) max 440 V AC			
		Frequency	50 Hz or 60 Hz (common use)	THAT THE TAX		
		Item	Measuring Item	Accuracy Class		
	Current (A)		A1, A2, A3, AN, A _{AVG}	,		
	Current Dema	and (DA)	DA1, DA2, DA3, DAN, DA _{AVG}	±0.1%		
	Voltage (V)		V12, V23, V31, V _{AVG} (L-L), V1N, V2N, V3N, V _{AVG} (L-N)	±0.176		
	Active Power	(W)	W1, W2, W3, ΣW			
	Reactive Pow	er (var)	var1, var2,var3, Σvar	.0.00/		
	Apparent Pow	ver (VA)	VA1, VA2, VA3, ΣVA	±0.2%		
	Power Factor	(PF)	PF1, PF2, PF3, ΣPF]		
	Frequency (H	z)	Hz	±0.1%		
ŧ	Active Energy	(Wh)	Imported, Exported	Class 0.5S (IEC62053-22)		
Measuring element	Reactive Ener	rgy (varh)	Imported lag, Imported lead, Exported lag, Exported lead	Class 1S (IEC62053-24)		
ng 6	Apparent Ene	rgy (VAh)	Imported + Exported	±2.0%		
suri	Harmonic Cur	rent (HI)	Total, Individual (Odd)	±1.0%		
Леа	Harmonic Vol	tage (HV)	Total, Individual (Odd)	±1.070		
~	(DW)	nd Active Power	Rolling block, Fixing block (Select either of them according to the settings.)	±0.2%		
	Rolling Demand Reactive Power (Dvar)		Rolling block, Fixing block (Select either of them according to the settings.)	±1.0%		
	Rolling Demand Apparent Power (DVA)		Rolling block, Fixing block (Select either of them according to the settings.)			
		e Energy (Wh)	Periodic active energy 1, Periodic active energy 2, Periodic active energy 3	Class 0.5S		
	Operating Tim		Operating time 1, Operating time 2	(Reference)		
		lance Rate (Aunb)	Aunb	(Reference)		
		lance Rate (Vunb)	Vunb	(Reference)		
	CO ₂ Equivale		kg	(Reference)		
		Item	Specifications (A) (A) (A) (A) (B) (A) (B) (B) (B) (B) (B) (B) (B) (B) (B) (B	1/A1 D: '(1		
Mea	suring method	Instantaneous Value	A, V: RMS value calculation; W, var, VA, Wh, varh, PF: Power ratio calculation; Hz: Zero-cross; HI, HV	: FFT		
	D: 1 (Demand Value	DA: Thermal type calculation, DW, Dvar, DVA: Rolling demand calculation			
	Display type		LCD with LED backlight			
			First to third line indication: 4 digits, Fourth line indication: 6 digits			
Display	Number of display digits or segments Digital section		A, DA, V, W, var, VA, PF, DW, Dvar, DVA, Aunb, Vunb: 4 digits; Hz: 3 digits; Wh, varh, VAh: 9 digits (6-digit or 12-digit is also available.); Harmonic distortion ratio/content rate: 4 digits; Harmonic RMS value: 4 digits; Operating time: 6 digits; CO ₂ equivalent: 6 digits or 9 digits; Digital input/output: I/O			
	Display update time interval		0.5 s, 1 s (selectable)			
Communication			MODBUS RTU communication			
βι	ව Logging mode		Automatic overwrite update			
Built-in logging	Logging data	Measurement data *1	Measuring data and time data are stored at a data logging period specified. (15 min, 30 min, 60 min)			
It-in	Logging data type	Alarm data	Time data at alarm generating/cancellation and at waiting for alarm cancellation			
Bui	The recorded time of the Max/Min value		Time data of when the maximum and minimum values are updated.			

8.1. Product Specifications

Item		tem	Specifications		
		Measurement data	Integrated value data: 5 items, Data other than integrated value: 15 items, Total: Max. 20 items		
		Alarm data	The number of the set alarms		
	Number of logging items	The recorded time of the Max/Min value	The total is 19 elements: Current Max/Min (AVG), Line voltage Max/Min (AVG), Phase voltage Max/Min (AVG), Total active power Max/Min (AVG), Total power factor Max/Min (AVG), Frequency Max/Min (AVG), Total reactive power Max/Min, Total apparent power Max/Min, Total harmonic current RMS Max value, Harmonic line voltage distortion ratio Max total, Harmonic phase voltage distortion ratio Max total		
	Internal	Measurement data	30 days (Logging period: 15 minutes), 60 days (Logging period: 30 minutes), 120 days (Logging period: 60 minutes),		
<u></u>	memory logging	Alarm data	100 records		
Built-in logging	period	The recorded time of the Max/Min value	1 record for each Max/Min value		
in lo	System log da		100 records		
Built-	How to acquire system log date	e logging data and ta	Acquire the logging data via MODBUS RTU Communication		
	Clock setting		By button operation on the screen, By MODBUS RTU communication, By acquiring the data from the logging unit		
	Clock accurac	у	± 1 minute per month, typical		
	Power interruption backup	Setup value, Logging data, System log data	The non-volatile memory is used.		
		Clock operation	The timing operation stops under power outage. The timing operation after power recovery is as follows: When no ME-0000BU-SS96 or ME-0000BU25-SS96 is installed, the timing starts at the time before power outage. When ME-0000BU-SS96 or ME-0000BU25-SS96 is installed, the timing starts at the time of the logging module.		
Con	nectable option	al plug-in module	ME-4210-SS96B, ME-0040C-SS96, ME-0052-SS96, ME-0000MT-SS96, ME-0040MT2-SS96 (*2), ME-0000BU-SS96, ME-0000BU25-SS96		
Pow	er interruption l	backup	Non-volatile memory is used. (Item: Setup value, Max/Min value, Active energy, Reactive energy, Apparent energy, Periodic active energy, Rolling demand, Operating time)		
		Voltage circuit	0.1 VA/phase (at 110 V AC), 0.2 VA/phase (at 220 V AC), 0.4 VA/phase (at 440 V AC)		
VA	Consumption	Current circuit	0.1 VA / phase		
		Auxiliary power circuit	13 VA (at 110 V AC), 14 VA (at 220 V AC), 9 W (at 100 V DC)		
Auxiliary power			100 to 240 V AC (±15%), 100 to 240 V DC (-30% +15%)		
Wei	ght		0.5 kg		
Dimensions W × H × D [protrusion from cabinet]		× D [protrusion from	96 × 96 × 90 mm (depth of meter from housing mounting flange) [13 mm]		
	Mounting method		Embedded type		
Operating temperature/humidity		cure/humidity	-5°C to +55°C (Daily average temperature: 35°C or less), 0 to 85% RH, Non condensing		
Storage temperature/ humidity		re/ humidity	-25°C to +75°C (Daily average temperature: 35°C or less), 0 to 85% RH, Non condensing		

Note1: The accuracy class value represents the ratio to the rated value (100%).

Note2: For measurement where the harmonic distortion ratio (content rate) is 100% or more, the class can exceed ±1.0%.

Note3: Harmonic current cannot be measured without voltage input.

Note4: If the conventional ME-4210-SS96 (Optional plug-in module) is used, the safety certification requirements of CE marking and UL standards cannot be met.

*2. ME-0040MT2-SS96 is only applicable to ME96SSHB-MB with firmware version 01.01 or later. The firmware version can be confirmed in the setting menu 4.2.

^{*1.} Integrated values (Wh, varh, and VAh) are measured values in ME96SS. They are not differential values by logging period.

8.1. Product Specifications

PMD characteristics (specified by IEC61557-12)

Type of characteristic	Characteristic value	Other complementary characteristic
Power quality assessment function according to 4.3	PMD-II	-
Classification of PMD according to 4.4	SD	-
Temperature	K55	-
Humidity + altitude	Standard conditions	-
Active power or active energy function (If function available) performance class	0.5	-

8.2. Compatible Standards

Electromagnetic Compatibility			
Emissions			
Radiated Emission	EN61326-1/ EN 55011/CISPR 11, FCC Part15 Subpart B Class A		
Conducted Emission	EN61326-1/ EN 55011/CISPR 11 FCC Part15 Subpart B Class A		
Harmonics Measurement	EN61000-3-2		
Flicker Meter Measurement	EN61000-3-3		
Immunity			
Electrostatic discharge Immunity	EN61326-1,EN IEC 61000-6-2/EN61000-4-2		
Radio Frequency Electromagnetic field Immunity	EN61326-1,EN IEC 61000-6-2/EN61000-4-3		
Electrical Fast Transient/Burst Immunity	EN61326-1,EN IEC 61000-6-2/EN61000-4-4		
Surge Immunity	EN61326-1,EN IEC 61000-6-2/EN61000-4-5		
Conducted Disturbances, Induced By Radio Frequency Fields Immunity	EN61326-1,EN IEC 61000-6-2/EN61000-4-6		
Power Frequency Magnetic Field Immunity	EN61326-1,EN IEC 61000-6-2/EN61000-4-8		
Voltage Dips and Short Interruptions	EN61326-1,EN IEC 61000-6-2/EN61000-4-11		

Safety				
Europe	CE, as per EN61010-1: 2010 (3rd Edition)	CE, as per EN61010-1: 2010 (3rd Edition)		
	UL, cUL Recognized			
U.S. and Canada	as per UL61010-1: 2012 (3 rd Edition)			
	IEC61010-1: 2010 (3 rd Edition)			
Installation Category	Ш			
Measuring Category	Ш			
Pollution Degree	2			

8.3. MODBUS RTU Communication Specifications

Item	Specifications		
Physical interface	RS-485 2wires half duplex		
Protocol	RTU mode		
Synchronization method	Start-stop synchronization		
Transmission wiring type	Multi-point bus (either directly on the trunk cable, forming a daisy-chain)		
Baud rate	2400 bps, 4800 bps, 9600 bps, 19200 bps, 38400 bps (Default is 19200 bps)		
Data bit	8		
Stop bit	1 or 2 (Default is 1)		
Parity	ODD,EVEN or NONE (Default is EVEN)		
Slave address	1 to 255 (FFh) (Default is 1, 0 is for broadcast mode)		
Slave address	(248 to 255 are reserved)		
Distance	1200 m		
Max. number	31		
Response time	1 s or less (time to response after query data is received)		
Terminate	120 Ω 1/2 W		
Recommended cable	Shielded twisted pair cable, AWG 24 to 14		

[■] Read the following document as well as this user's manual.

[•]Electronic Multi-Measuring Instrument ME Series MODBUS Interface specifications (Ref. No. LSPM-0075)

8.4. CC-Link Communication Specifications for optional plug-in module

Item	Specifications		
CC-Link version	Ver. 1.10	Ver. 2.00	
Number of occupied stations	1 station, remote device station		
Expanded cyclic setting	- Octuple		
Remote station number	1 to 64		
Transmission speed	156 k, 625 k, 2.5 M, 5 M, 10 Mbps		
Maximum number of	42 stations (In case of connecting only remote device station occupied by 1		
stations per master station	station)		
	For details, refer to the specifications of the master station.		
Connection cable	Use a dedicated cable.		
	The termination resistance value varies depending on the dedicated cable type.		

The maximum transmission distance varies depending on the transmission speed and CC-Link version. For details, refer to the following website:

CC-Link Partner Association: http://www.cc-link.org/

For the programming, refer to the following documents:

- Electronic Multi-Measuring Instrument Programming Manual (CC-Link) For ver.1 remote device station (Ref. No. LEN080334)
- Electronic Multi-Measuring Instrument Programming Manual (CC-Link) For ver.2 remote device station (Ref. No. LEN130391)

8.5. MODBUS TCP Communication Specifications for optional plug-in module

	Item	Specifications	
Ethernet po	ort	10BASE-T/100BASE-TX	
Transmissi	on method	Base band	
Maximum s	segment length	100 m	
Connector external wi	applicable for ring	RJ45	
Cable 10BASE-T 100BASE-TX		Cable compliant with the IEEE802.3 10BASE-T Standard *Unshielded twisted pair cable (UTP cable), Category 3 or more	
		Cable compliant with the IEEE802.3 100BASE-TX Standard *Shielded twisted pair cable (STP cable), Category 5 or more	
Protocol		MODBUS TCP (Port number 502)	
Number of connection	simultaneously	Max. 4 *1	
Supported function		Autonegotiation (10BASE-T/100BASE-TX automatically detected) Auto MDIX function (straight/crossover cable automatically detected)	

^{*1.} Indicates the number of TCP connections that can be established simultaneously.

[■] Read the following document as well as this user's manual.

[•] Electronic Multi-Measuring Instrument ME Series MODBUS Interface specifications (Ref. No. LSPM-0075)

8.6. Logging Specifications for optional plug-in module

Item	Item Specifications			cations
Model		ME-0000BU-SS96		ME-0000BU25-SS96
Logging mode		Automatic overwrite update		
Logging data type Detailed data		Measuring data is stored at a detailed data logging period specified. (1 min, 5 min, 10 min, 15 min, 30 min) *Output as detailed data file		
*1 1	-hour data	Measuring data is stored in a 1- *Output as 1-hour data file and		
	Detailed lata	Max. 6 items		Max. 25 items
items 1	-hour data	Max. 6 items		
momory	Detailed lata	Logging period:5 minutes Logging period:10 minutes Logging period:15 minutes 3	2 days 10 days 20 days 30 days 60 days	Logging period:1 minute 1 days Logging period:5 minutes 5 days Logging period:10 minutes 10 days Logging period:15 minutes 15 days Logging period:30 minutes 30 days
	-hour data	400 days (about 13 months)		250 days (about 8 months)
SD memory card (2GB) Logging period *2 10 years or more				
System log data		1200 records		
Logging data/System log data output format		CSV format (ASCII code)		
Power interruption backup		Backup with the built-in lithium battery Cumulative power interruption backup time: 5 years (Daily average temperature: 35°C or less) *The lithium battery service life time: 10 years (Daily average temperature: 35°C or less) It is not possible to replace the lithium battery, and you should consider the renewal.		
Setup values (Logging ID, Logging items, Detailed data logging period) Stored in the non-volatile memory *Even if power failure occurs in battery voltage drop (BAT.LED is ON), day not deleted.		oltage drop (BAT.LED is ON), data is		
Logging data System log data System log data System log data Stored in the volatile memory *When power failure occurs in battery voltage drop (BAT.LED is ON). deleted.				
*When power failure occurs in battery voltage drop (BAT.LED is ON), time operation stops. After power recovery, the timing starts at 00:00 Jan. 1, 2016.		, ,		
Clock accuracy		± 1 minute per month, typical		
Destination stormedium *3	SU MAMON CAM ISU SUBLU			
Optional supplies SD memory card (EMU4-SD2GB) *3*4			CCC. Thou are not differential values	

^{*1.} Integrated values (Wh, varh, and VAh) are measured values in ME96SS. They are not differential values calculated by logging period.

- Read the following document as well as this user's manual.
- •ME-0000BU-SS96 Logging function specifications (Ref. No. LSPM-0092)
- •ME-0000BU25-SS96 Logging function specifications (Ref. No. LSPM-0106)

^{*2.} It represents a period until a 2 GB SD memory card capacity is exceeded under the constant connection.

^{*3.} Be sure to use a SD memory card, EMU4-SD2GB, manufactured by Mitsubishi Electric Corporation. Using a SD memory card not manufactured by Mitsubishi Electric Corporation may cause a trouble such as data corruption in the card or system stop. Regarding the use of commercially available SD memory cards, access our FA website. Note that the customer is responsible for verifying safe use of those SD memory cards.

^{*4.} If you need some optional supplies, please consult with your supplier.

8.7. Input / output specifications (optional plug-in module)

	Item	Specifications									
	Output specifications	4 mA to 20 mA									
Analog output	Load resistance	600 Ω or less									
	Response time	1 second or less (Hz: 2 seconds or less, HI, HV: 5 seconds or less)									
Pulse/Alarm	Switch type	No-voltage a-contact									
	Contact capacity	35 V DC, 0.1 A or less									
output	Pulse width	0.125 s, 0.5 s, 1.0 s									
Digital input	Contact capacity	24 V DC (19 V DC to 30 V DC), 7 mA or less									
(DI)	Signal width	30 ms or more									
Digital output	Switch type	No-voltage a-contact									
(DO)	Contact capacity	35 V DC, 0.2 A or less									

8.8. Setting Table (Factory Default Settings and Customer's Notes Settings)

Set	ting m	nenu No.	Setting item	Factory default setting	Customer's notes						
	1.1		Phase wire system	3P4 (3-phase 4-wire)							
	1.2		Display pattern	P01							
		1.2.1	Pattern P00	_							
	1.3		VT/Direct voltage	no (Without VT)							
		1.3.1	Direct voltage	220/380 V							
		1.3.2	VT secondary voltage	_							
1		1.3.3	VT primary voltage	_							
'	1.4		CT secondary current	5 A							
		1.4.1	CT primary current	5 A							
	1.5		Frequency	50 Hz							
	1.6		Rolling demand time period	15 min							
	1.0		(Interval time period)								
		1.6.1	Subinterval time period	1 min							
	1.7		Current demand time period	0 s							
	0.4		Communication method selection	CC or tcP							
	2.1		*When ME-0040C-SS96, ME-0000MT-	(By option)							
	2.2		SS96 or ME-0040MT2-SS96 is installed MODBUS RTU address	1							
	2.2	2.2.1	MODBUS RTU baud rate	19.2 kbps							
		2.2.1	MODBUS RTU parity	EVEn (even)							
		2.2.2	MODBUS RTU stop bit	1							
	2.3	2.2.3	CC-Link station number	1							
2	2.3	2.3.1	CC-Link station number	156 kbps							
		2.3.2	CC-Link badd rate CC-Link version setting	1.10							
		2.3.3	Communication reset	oFF (Without reset)							
	2.4	2.0.0	MODBUS TCP IP address	192.168.3.10							
			MODBUS TCP subnet mask	255.255.255.0							
			MODBUS TCP default gateway use	oFF (Not use)							
			MODBUS TCP default gateway address	127.0.0.1							
			Communication reset	oFF (Without reset)							
	3.1		Active/Reactive Energy measurement	Combination I							
3	3.2		Harmonics display	on (Display)							
	3.3		Unbalance rate	on (Display)							
	4.1		Model display	(By model)							
	4.2		Version display	(By version)							
4	4.3		Backlight brightness	3							
	4.4		Backlight Auto off/ON	Auto (Auto off)							
	4.5		Display update time	0.5 s							
	5.1		Upper/Lower limit alarm item 1	non							
		5.1.1	Upper/Lower limit alarm value 1	_							
	5.2		Upper/Lower limit alarm item 2	non							
		5.2.1	Upper/Lower limit alarm value 2	_							
	5.3		Upper/Lower limit alarm item 3	non							
5		5.3.1	Upper/Lower limit alarm value 3	_							
	5.4		Upper/Lower limit alarm item 4	non							
		5.4.1	Upper/Lower limit alarm value 4	_							
	5.5		Alarm delay time	_							
	5.6		Alarm reset method	_							
	5.7		Backlight blinking for alarm	_							

8.8. Setting Table (Factory Default Settings and Customer's Notes Settings)

Se	tting m	enu No.	Setting item	Factory default setting	Customer's notes
	5.8		Motor starting current delay function	oFF (Not display)	
		5.8.1	Motor starting current threshold	_	
		5.8.2	Motor starting current delay time	_	
	5.9	•	Pulse/Alarm output function 1	PULSE	
			*When ME-4210-SS96B is installed.	(Pulse output)	
5		5.9.1	Pulse/Alarm output 1 output item	Active energy (Imported)	
3		5.9.2	Pulse/Alarm output 1 pulse unit	0.001 kWh/pulse	
	5.10		Pulse/Alarm output function 2	AL	
			*When ME-4210-SS96B is installed.	(Alarm output)	
		5.10.1	Pulse/Alarm output 2 output item	_	
		5.10.2	Pulse/Alarm output 2 pulse unit	_	
	5.11		Pulse width	0.125 s	
			Option selection	Ao or Log.PLUG	
	6.1		* When ME-4210-SS96B, ME-0000BU-	(By option)	
			SS96 or ME-0000BU25-SS96 is installed.	(By option)	
	6.2		Built-in logging data clear	no	
		6.2.1	Reconfirmation to clear	no	
	6.3		Built-in logging use	on	
	6.4		Built-in logging item pattern	LP01	
	6.5		Built-in data logging period	15 min	
	6.6		Analog output CH1 output item * When ME-4210-SS96B is installed.	Aavg	
		6.6.1	Detailed settings (1)	5 A (CT primary current)	
		6.6.2	Detailed settings (1)	The second secon	
		0.0.2	Analog output CH2 output item	_	
	6.7		* When ME-4210-SS96B is installed.	V _{AVG} (L-N)	
		6.7.1	Detailed settings (1)	300 V (±0 STEP)	
		6.7.2	Detailed settings (2)	_	
	6.8		Analog output CH3 output item	ΣW	
	0.8		* When ME-4210-SS96B s installed.	ZVV	
6		6.8.1	Detailed settings (1)	4000 W (±0 STEP)	
		6.8.2	Detailed settings (2)	Single deflection	
	6.9		Analog output CH4 output item	ΣPF	
	0.5		* When ME-4210-SS96B is installed.		
		6.9.1	Detailed settings (1)	0.5 (-0.5 to 1 to 0.5)	
		6.9.2	Detailed settings (2)	_	
	6.10		Analog output limit	oFF (No limit)	
			Logging ID		
	6.6		* When ME-0000BU-SS96	001	
			or ME-0000BU25-SS96 is installed.		
	0.7		Logging data clear	on (Nint sings)	
	6.7		* When ME-0000BU-SS96 or ME-0000BU25-SS96 is installed.	no (Not clear)	
		6.7.1	Reconfirmation to clear logging data	no (Not clear)	
		0.7.1	Logging item pattern	no (Not Gear)	
	6.8		* When ME-0000BU-SS96	LP01	
	0.0		or ME-0000BU25-SS96 is installed.	LIVI	
			Detailed logging data Logging period		
	6.9		* When ME-0000BU-SS96	15 min	
	0.9		or ME-0000BU25-SS96 is installed.		
				1	

8.8. Setting Table (Factory Default Settings and Customer's Notes Settings)

Se	tting m	enu No.	Setting item	Factory default setting	Customer's notes
	7.1		Periodic active energy display	oFF (Not display)	
		7.1.1	Periodic active energy switching settings	non (Non-switching)	
7	7.2		Rolling demand display	oFF (Not display)	
/		7.2.1	Rolling demand time period	oFF (Manual)	
	7.3		Digital input/output display	oFF (Not display)	
		7.3.1	Digital input reset method	Auto (Automatic)	
	8.1		Operating time display	oFF (Not display)	
	8.2		Operating time 1 count target	AUX (Auxiliary power)	
		8.2.1	Operating time 1 threshold	_	
8	8.3		Operating time 2 count target	AUX (Auxiliary power)	
0		8.3.1	Operating time 2 threshold	_	
	8.4		IEC mode settings	oFF (Normal mode)	
	8.5		CO ₂ equivalent display	oFF (Not display)	
		8.5.1	CO ₂ conversion rate	0.5 kg- CO ₂ /kWh	

9.1. ME96SS Calculation Method (3-phase Unbalanced System with Neutral)

The following table shows general calculation definitions of electric energy measurement this instrument employs.

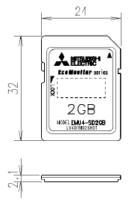
Item	Normal mode	IEC (A) mode	IEC (V) mode	Notes
RMS current in phase p	$I_{p} = \sqrt{\sum_{k=1}^{M}}$	$\sum_{i=0}^{-1}i_{p_k^2} M$		
Calculated RMS neutral current	$I_N = \sqrt{\sum_{k=0}^{M-1} \left(i_{1_k} - \frac{1}{k}\right)^{k}}$	$\frac{+i_{2_k}+i_{3_k})^2}{M}$		
Phase <i>p</i> to neutral RMS voltage	$V_{p}\!\!=\!\sqrt{rac{\displaystyle\sum_{k=1}^{M}}{}}$	$\sum_{k=0}^{-1} v_{p_k}^2$		
Phase <i>p</i> to phase <i>g</i> RMS voltage	$U_{PS} = \sqrt{\sum_{k=0}^{M-1} \left(v\right)^{N}}$	$\frac{\left(v_{p_k}^2 - v_{g_k}^2\right)^2}{M}$		
Active power for phase <i>p</i>	$P_{p} = rac{1}{M} \cdot \sum_{k=0}^{M-1}$	$(v_{p_k} \times i_{p_k})$		
Apparent power for phase <i>p</i>	$S_P = V_P$	$p \times I_p$		
Reactive power for phase <i>p</i>	$Q_{p} = Qp_{quad} = \frac{1}{M} \cdot \sum_{k=0}^{M-1} (v_{p_{k-N/4}} \times i_{p_{k}})$	$Q_p = \sqrt{S}$	$\overline{S_p^2 - P_p^2}$	For the sign, refer to 5.1.12.
Power factor for phase <i>p</i>	$PF_p = \frac{P_p}{\sqrt{{P_p}^2 + {Q_p}^2}}$	PF_p	$=\frac{P_p}{S_p}$	For the sign, refer to 5.1.12.
Total active power	$P \!\! = \! \sum_{p=1}^{N_{ph}}$	$\int_{\Gamma} P_p$		
Total reactive power	$Q=\sum_{p=1}^{N_{ph}}Q_{p}$ $S=\sum_{p=1}^{N_{ph}}S_{p}$ $PF=\frac{P}{\sqrt{P^{2}+Q^{2}}}$	$Q = \sqrt{S^2 - P^2}$	$Q = \sum_{p=1}^{N_{ph}} Q_p$ $S = \sqrt{P^2 + Q^2}$	For the sign, refer to 5.1.12.
Total apparent power	$S = \sum_{p=1}^{N_{ph}} S_p$	$S = \sum_{p=1}^{N_{ph}} S_p$	$S = \sqrt{P^2 + Q^2}$	
Total power factor	$PF = \frac{P}{\sqrt{P^2 + Q^2}}$	PF	$=\frac{P}{S}$	For the sign, refer to 5.1.12.

9.2. Optional parts

■SD memory card

Item	Specifications
Model	EMU4-SD2GB
Memory capacity	2 GB
Weight	2 g

Note: The unit of number is 'mm.'



9.3. A List of Examples for Incorrect Wiring Display

9.3.1. 3-phase 4-wire System

*The shaded parts indicate influential parts caused by incorrect wiring. The dashed lines show incorrect wiring parts.

		Phase Angle Display						At balanced load (V _{1N} =V _{2N} =V _{3N} , I ₁ =I ₂ =I ₃)					Connection (Note 1)						
No.	Power Factor (Input)		Р	hase Ano	gle Displ	ay		Active Power Display	Voltage Display			Volt				Current		Connection	
1	(∠V _{1N}	∠V _{2N}	∠V _{3N}	∠l₁	∠l ₂	∠l ₃	W ₁ W ₂ W ₃	V _{1N} V _{2N} V _{3N}	l ₁ l ₂ l ₃	1	2	3	N	1 side CT	2 side CT	3 side CT	Normal	
1	LEAD 0.707				315	75	195											1 2 3 N K k +C1	
	LEAD 0.866	0	120	240	330	120	210	W ₁ =W ₂ =W ₃	V _{1N} =V _{2N} =V _{3N}	l ₁ =l ₂ =l ₃	P1	P2	P3	PN	+C1-C1	+C2-C2	+C3-C3	K k +C2 C2 K k +C3 C3	
	LAG 0.866		120	2.0	30	150	270	23	*1N-*2N-*3N	1-2-3			. 0		Normal	Normal	Normal	C3 P1 V2 V2 P2 V2 P2 P3 P3 P3	
	LAG 0.707				45	165	285											PN PN	
	LEAD 0.707				315	195	75				P1	Р3	P2	PN	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	+C2-C2 Normal	Reversed phase sequence 1 1 2 3 N	
	LEAD 0.866				330	210	90											Reversed phase sequence 2	
	1.000	0	240	120	0	240	120	W ₁ =W ₂ =W ₃	$V_{1N} = V_{2N} = V_{3N}$	I ₁ =I ₂ =I ₃	Р3	P2	P1	PN	+C3-C3 Normal	+C2-C2 Normal	+C1-C1 Normal	1 2 3 N 401 101 101 101 101 101 101 101 101 101	
	LAG 0.86	6			30	270	150											Reversed phase sequence 3 1 2 3 N K	
	LAG 0.707				45	285	165				P2	P1	P3	PN	+C2-C2 Normal	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	(1) (2) (2) (3) (4) (3) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4	
2	LEAD 0.707				135	75	195											Reverse connection of 1 side CT	
	LEAD 0.866				150	90	210											K k +C2	
	1.000	0	120	240	180	120	240	W ₁ =Negative value W ₂ =Positive value W ₃ =Positive value	V _{1N} =V _{2N} =V _{3N}	I ₁ =I ₂ =I ₃	P1	P2	P3	PN	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C2-C2 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	K k + 43	
	LAG 0.866				210	150	270											P1	
	LAG 0.707				225	165	285											TO EN PN	
3	LEAD 0.707				315	255	195											Reverse connection of 2 side CT	
	LEAD 0.866				330	270	210											K k +C1 C1 C1 K k +C2	
	1.000	0	120	240	0	300	240	W ₁ =Positive value W ₂ =Negative value W ₃ =Positive value	V _{1N} =V _{2N} =V _{3N}	l ₁ =l ₂ =l ₃	P1	P2	P3	PN	+C1-C1 Normal	+C2-C2 Reverse	+C3-C3 Normal	K k +3	
	LAG 0.866				30	330	270											P2	
	LAG 0.707				45	345	285											PN PN	
											_			_					

9.3. A List of Examples for Incorrect Wiring Display

	Power Factor											Connection (Note 1) isplay Voltage Current						
No.	(Input)	∠V _{1N}	∠V _{2N}	∠V _{3N}	∠l ₁	∠l ₂	∠l ₃	Active Power Display W ₁ W ₂ W ₃	Voltage Display V _{1N} V _{2N} V _{3N}	Current Display	1	Vol 2	tage 3	N	1 side CT	Current 2 side CT	3 side CT	Connection
4	LEAD 0.707				315	75	15	·										Reverse connection of 3 side CT
	LEAD 0.866				330	90	30	W ₁ =Positive value										C1
	1.000	0	120	240	0	120	60	W ₂ =Positive value W ₃ =Negative value	V _{1N} =V _{2N} =V _{3N}	l ₁ =l ₂ =l ₃	P1	P2	Р3	PN	+C1-C1 Normal	+C2-C2 Normal	+C3-C3 Reverse	K k +C3
	LAG 0.866				30	150	90											10 EU P2 P3 PN
5	LAG 0.707				45	165	105											Reverse connection of 1 side CT
	LEAD 0.707	_			135	255	195											and 2 side CT 1 2 3 N K k +
	LEAD 0.866				150	270	210	W ₁ =Negative value										K k +C2
	1.000	0	120	240	180	300	240	W ₂ =Negative value W ₃ =Positive value	V _{1N} =V _{2N} =V _{3N}	$l_1 = l_2 = l_3$	P1	P2	P3	PN	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C2-C2 Reverse	+C3-C3 Normal	K k +3
	LAG 0.866	=			210	330	270											10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
6	LAG 0.707				225	345	285											Reverse connection of 2 side CT
	LEAD 0.707				315	255	15											and 3 side CT 1 2 3 N K k +C1
	LEAD 0.866				330	270	30	W ₁ =Positive value							+C1-C1	+C2-C2	+C3-C3	K k +C2
	1.000 LAG 0.866	0	120	240	30	300	90	W ₂ =Negative value W ₃ =Negative value	$V_{1N} = V_{2N} = V_{3N}$	l ₁ =l ₂ =l ₃	P1	P2	P3	PN	Normal	Reverse	Reverse	+C3 C3 P1 UV P2 P2 P2 P2 P3 P4 P4 P4 P4 P4 P4 P4
	LAG 0.707				45	345	105											V V P2 P3 P3 PN PN PN PN PN PN
7	LEAD 0.707				135	75	15											Reverse connection of 1 side CT and 3 side CT
	LEAD 0.866				150	90	30											1 2 3 N K k +C1
	1.000	0	120	240	180	120	60	W ₁ =Negative value W ₂ =Positive value	V _{1N} =V _{2N} =V _{3N}	l ₁ =l ₂ =l ₃	P1	P2	P3	PN	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C2-C2 Normal	+C3-C3 Reverse	K k +C2 C2 K k +C3 C3
	LAG 0.866				210	150	90	W ₃ =Negative value										U u P1
	LAG 0.707				225	165	105											D EN PN
8	LEAD 0.707				135	255	15											Reverse connection of 1 side CT, 2 side CT, and 3 side CT
	LEAD 0.866				150	270	30											K k +C1 +C1 C1 K k +C2
	1.000	0	120	240	180	300	60	W ₁ =Negative value W ₂ =Negative value W ₃ =Negative value	V _{1N} =V _{2N} =V _{3N}	$l_1 = l_2 = l_3$	P1	P2	P3	PN	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C2-C2 Reverse	+C3-C3 Reverse	K k + C3
	LAG 0.866				210	330	90	3 10										V P1
	LAG 0.707				225	345	105											PN PN
9	LEAD 0.707				75	315	195	W ₁ =Positive value W ₂ =Negative value W ₃ =Positive value										Switch between 1 side CT and 2 side CT 1 2 3 N Kk + + C1
	LEAD 0.866				90	330	210	W ₁ =0 W ₂ =Negative value W ₃ =Positive value										C1 +C2
	1.000	0	120	240	240 120 0	240	W ₁ =Negative value W ₂ =Negative value W ₃ =Positive value W ₄ =Negative value	V _{1N} =V _{2N} =V _{3N}	$l_1 = l_2 = l_3$	P1	P2	P3	PN	+C2-C2 Normal	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	K k +G	
	LAG 0.866				150	30	270	W ₃ =Positive value W ₁ =Negative value	9 e									V Ev P2 P3 PN PN PN PN PN PN PN
	LAG 0.707				165	45	285	W ₁ =Negative value W ₂ =Positive value W ₃ =Positive value										

9.3. A List of Examples for Incorrect Wiring Display

					de Dieel			At balanced l	oad (V _{1N} =V _{2N} =V _{3N} ,	I ₁ =I ₂ =I ₃)						Conne	ction (Note	1)
No.	Power Factor (Input)		P1	hase Ang	jie Dispi	ay		Active Power Display	Voltage Display	Current Display		-	tage			Current		Connection
10		∠V _{1N}	∠V _{2N}	∠V _{3N}	∠l₁	∠l ₂	∠l ₃	W ₁ W ₂ W ₃ W ₁ =Positive value	V _{1N} V _{2N} V _{3N}	l ₁ l ₂ l ₃	1	2	3	N	1 side CT	2 side CT	3 side CT	Switch between 2 side CT and 3
10	LEAD 0.707				315	195	75	W ₁ =Positive value W ₂ =Positive value W ₃ =Negative value W ₁ =Positive value										Switch between 2 side C1 and 3 side CT 1 2 3 N K
	LEAD 0.866 1.000	0	120	240	330	210	120	W ₂ =0 W ₃ =Negative value W ₁ =Positive value W ₂ =Negative value	V _{1N} =V _{2N} =V _{3N}	l ₁ =l ₂ =l ₃	P1	P2	P3	PN	+C1-C1	+C3-C3	+C2-C2	K k +C2 C2 +C3 C3
	LAG 0.866		120	2.0	30	270	150	W ₃ =Negative value W ₁ =Positive value W ₂ =Negative value	*1N-*2N-*3N	1-2-3					Normal	Normal	Normal	U U P1
	LAG 0.707				45	285	165	W ₃ =0 W ₁ =Positive value W ₂ =Negative value W ₃ =Positive value										PN
11	LEAD 0.707				195	75	315	W ₁ =Negative value W ₂ =Positive value W ₃ =Positive value										Switch between 1 side CT and 3 side CT 1 2 3 N K k
	LEAD 0.866				210	90	330	W ₁ =Negative value W ₂ =Positive value W ₃ =0 W ₁ =Negative value										C1 K k +C2 C2
	1.000	0	120	240	240	120	0	W ₂ =Positive value W ₃ =Negative value W ₁ =0	V _{1N} =V _{2N} =V _{3N}	l ₁ =l ₂ =l ₃	P1	P2	P3	PN	+C3-C3 Normal	+C2-C2 Normal	+C1-C1 Normal	K k + 43
	LAG 0.866				270	150	30 45	W ₂ =Positive value W ₃ =Negative value W ₁ =Positive value W ₂ =Positive value										P2 P3 PN
12	LEAD 0.707				195	315	75	W ₃ =Negative value W ₁ =Negative value W ₂ =Positive value W ₃ =Positive value										Reverse connection between terminals P1 and P2
	LEAD 0.866				210	330	90	W ₁ =Negative value W ₂ =0 W ₃ =Positive value W ₁ =Negative value										K k +C1
	1.000	0	240	120	240	0	120	W ₂ =Negative value W ₃ =Positive value W ₁ =0	V _{1N} =V _{2N} =V _{3N}	I ₁ =I ₂ =I ₃	P2	P1	P3	PN	+C1-C1 Normal	+C2-C2 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	K k +3
	LAG 0.866				270	30 45	150	W ₂ =Negative value W ₃ =Positive value W ₁ =Positive value W ₂ =Negative value										10 (u P2 P3 PN
13	LEAD 0.707				315	75	195	W ₃ =Positive value W ₁ =Positive value W ₂ =Negative value										Reverse connection between terminals P2 and P3
	LEAD 0.866				330	90	210	W ₃ =Positive value W ₁ =Positive value W ₂ =Negative value W ₃ =0										K k +C1
	1.000	0	240	120	0	120	240	W ₁ =Positive value W ₂ =Negative value W ₃ =Negative value W ₁ =Positive value	V _{1N} =V _{2N} =V _{3N}	l ₁ =l ₂ =l ₃	P1	P3	P2	PN	+C1-C1 Normal	+C2-C2 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	(1
	LAG 0.866				30	150	270	W ₂ =0 W ₃ =Negative value W ₁ =Positive value										U V P2
14	LAG 0.707				45 75	165	285 315	W_2 =Positive value W_3 =Negative value W_1 =Positive value W_2 =Positive value										Reverse connection between terminals P1 and P3
	LEAD 0.866				90	210	330	W ₃ =Negative value W ₁ =0 W ₂ =Positive value										1 2 3 N K k +C1 C1 K k +C2
	1.000	0	240	120	120	240	0	W ₃ =Negative value W ₁ =Negative value W ₂ =Positive value W ₃ =Negative value	V _{1N} =V _{2N} =V _{3N}	I ₁ =I ₂ =I ₃	P3	P2	P1	PN	+C1-C1 Normal	+C2-C2 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	K k +03
	LAG 0.866				150	270	30	W ₁ =Negative value W ₂ =Positive value W ₃ =0 W ₁ =Negative value										PI P
15	LAG 0.707				165	285 255	45 15	W ₂ =Positive value W ₃ =Positive value										Reverse connection between terminals P1 and PN
	LEAD 0.866				150	255	30											1 2 3 N K k +C1
	1.000	0	330	30	180	300	60	W ₁ =Negative value W ₂ =Positive value	$V_{1N} < V_{2N} = V_{3N}$	l ₁ =l ₂ =l ₃	PN	P2	P3	P1	+C1-C1 Normal	+C2-C2 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	K k +C2
	LAG 0.866			30	210	330	W ₃ =Positive value									C3 P1 P2 P2 P3		
	LAG 0.707				225	345	105											PN

9.3. A List of Examples for Incorrect Wiring Display

	Dawes Faster	tor Phase Angle Display						At balanced load (V _{1N} =V _{2N} =V _{3N} , I ₁ =I ₂ =I ₃)				Connection (Not					ction (Note	1)
No.	Power Factor (Input)	///					/1	Active Power Display W ₁ W ₂ W ₃	Voltage Display	Current Display	1	Vo 2	tage	N	1 side CT	Current 2 side CT	3 side CT	Connection
16	LEAD 0.707	∠V _{1N}	∠V _{2N}	∠V _{3N}	∠I₁ 345	∠l ₂	∠l ₃	W ₁ W ₂ W ₃	V _{1N} V _{2N} V _{3N}	l ₁ l ₂ l ₃	1		3	IN	1 side C1	2 side C1	3 side C1	Reverse connection between terminals P2 and PN
	LEAD 0.866				0	120	240											K k +C1
	1.000	0	330	300	30	150	270	W ₁ =Positive value W ₂ =Negative value W ₃ =Positive value	V _{1N} =V _{3N} >V _{2N}	l ₁ =l ₂ =l ₃	P1	PN	P3	P2	+C1-C1 Normal	+C2-C2 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	C2 K k +C3
	LAG 0.866				60	180	300	3										U U P1
	LAG 0.707				75	195	315											PN PN
17	LEAD 0.707	_			285	45	165											Reverse connection between terminals P3 and PN
	LEAD 0.866				300	60	180	W ₁ =Positive value										K k +C2
	1.000	0	60	30	330	90	210	W ₁ =Positive value W ₂ =Positive value W ₃ =Negative value	V _{1N} =V _{2N} >V _{3N}	l ₁ =l ₂ =l ₃	P1	P2	PN	P3	+C1-C1 Normal	+C2-C2 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	K k +C3 C3 C3
	LAG 0.866	_			0	120	240											U 3 (U P2 V 3 (U P2 V 3 (U P3 V P3 V PN
18	LAG 0.707				15	135	255	W ₁ =Positive value										P1 and P2 terminals are reversed
	LEAD 0.707	-			15	315	75	W ₂ =Positive value W ₃ =Positive value W ₁ =Positive value										and the connection 1 side CT reversed 1 2 3 N K k
	LEAD 0.866				30	330	90	W ₃ =Positive value W ₁ =Positive value							+C1-C1	+C2-C2	+C3-C3	K k + +C1 K k + +C2 L 1
	1.000 LAG 0.866	0	240	120	90	0	120	W ₃ =Positive value W ₁ =0 W ₂ =Negative value W ₃ =Positive value W ₁ =Negative value	V _{1N} =V _{2N} =V _{3N}	l ₁ =l ₂ =l ₃	P2	P1	P3	PN	Reverse	Normal	Normal	K k +C3
	LAG 0.707	_			105		30 150 45 165											U V P2
19	LEAD 0.707				135	75	195	W ₃ =Positive value W ₁ =Negative value W ₂ =Negative value										P2 and P3 terminals are reversed and the connection 1 side CT
	LEAD 0.866				150	90	210	W ₃ =Positive value W ₁ =Negative value W ₂ =Negative value										reversed 1 2 3 N K k +
	1.000	0	240	120	180	120	240	W ₃ =0 W ₁ =Negative value W ₂ =Negative value	V _{1N} =V _{2N} =V _{3N}	I ₁ =I ₂ =I ₃	P1	РЗ	P2	PN	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C2-C2 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	K k +C2
	LAG 0.866				210	150	270	W ₃ =Negative value W ₁ =Negative value W ₂ =0 W ₃ =Negative value										K k +C3
	LAG 0.707				225	165	285	W ₁ =Negative value W ₂ =Positive value W ₃ =Negative value										USE V P3
20	LEAD 0.707				255	195	315	W ₁ =Negative value W ₂ =Positive value W ₃ =Negative value W ₁ =0										P1 and P3 terminals are reversed and the connection 1 side CT reversed
	LEAD 0.866				270	210	330	W ₂ =Positive value W ₃ =Negative value										K k +C1
	1.000	0	240	120	300	240	0	W ₁ =Positive value W ₂ =Positive value W ₃ =Negative value W ₁ =Positive value	V _{1N} =V _{2N} =V _{3N}	l ₁ =l ₂ =l ₃	P3	P2	P1	PN	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C2-C2 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	C2 K k +C3
	LAG 0.866				330	270	30	W ₂ =Positive value W ₃ =0 W ₁ =Positive value										U U P1
21	LAG 0.707				345	285	45	W ₂ =Positive value W ₃ =Positive value										P1 and PN terminals are reversed
	LEAD 0.707	-			315	255	15											and the connection 1 side CT reversed 1 2 3 N KL
	LEAD 0.866	_	200	330 30	330	270	30	W ₁ =Positive value	V 2V V		P		D.	Ľ,	+C1-C1	+C2-C2	+C3-C3	K k +C2 C2
	1.000 LAG 0.866	0	330		30	330		$\begin{array}{c} \textbf{60} & \textbf{W}_2 \text{=Positive value} \\ \textbf{W}_3 \text{=Positive value} \\ \\ \textbf{90} \end{array}$	V _{1N} <v<sub>2N=V_{3N}</v<sub>	$I_1 = I_2 = I_3$	PN	H2	P3	171	Reverse	Normal	Normal	K k +3
	LAG 0.707				45	345	105											US U P2
																		'

9.3. A List of Examples for Incorrect Wiring Display

	D	Fost-	or Phase Angle Display						At balanced load (V _{1N} =V _{2N} =V _{3N} , I ₁ =I ₂ =I ₃)				Connection (N						1)
No.	Power (Inp		///		1			/1	Active Power Display W ₁ W ₂ W ₃	Voltage Display	Current Display	1	Vo 2	ltage	N	1 side CT	Current 2 side CT	3 side CT	Connection
22	LEAD	0.707	∠V _{1N}	∠V _{2N}	∠V _{3N}	∠l₁ 165	∠l₂ 105	∠l ₃	W ₁ W ₂ W ₃	V _{1N} V _{2N} V _{3N}	l ₁ l ₂ l ₃	1	2	3	N	1 side C1	2 side C1	3 side C1	P2 and PN terminals are reversed and the connection 1 side CT reversed
	LEAD	0.866				180	120	240											K k +C1
		1.000	0	330	300	210	150	270	W ₁ =Negative value W ₂ =Negative value W ₃ =Positive value	V _{1N} =V _{3N} >V _{2N}	I ₁ =I ₂ =I ₃	P1	PN	P3	P2	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C2-C2 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	1
	LAG	0.866				240	180	300											V P2
23	LAG	0.707				255	195	315											P3 and PN terminals are reversed
	LEAD	0.707				105	45	165											and the connection 1 side CT reversed 1 2 3 N K k + - + + +
	LEAD					120	60	180	W ₁ =Negative value							+C1-C1	+C2-C2	+C3-C3	C1 +C2 C2
		1.000	0	60	30	150	90	210	W ₂ =Positive value W ₃ =Negative value	V _{1N} =V _{2N} >V _{3N}	l ₁ =l ₂ =l ₃	P1	P2	PN	P3	Reverse	Normal	Normal	K k +C3
	LAG					180	120	240											UV) {v P2
24	LEAD					195	135	75	W ₁ =Negative value W ₂ =Negative value										P1 and P2 terminals are reversed and the connection 2 side CT
	LEAD	0.866				210	150	90	W ₃ =Positive value W ₁ =Negative value W ₂ =0										reversed 1 2 3 N K k +C1 C1
		1.000	0	240	120	240	180	120	W ₃ =Positive value W ₁ =Negative value W ₂ =Positive value W ₃ =Positive value	V _{1N} =V _{2N} =V _{3N}	l ₁ =l ₂ =l ₃	P2	P1	P3	PN	+C1-C1 Normal	+C2-C2 Reverse	+C3-C3 Normal	K k +C3 K k +C3 C3
	LAG	0.866				270		150	W ₁ =0 W ₂ =Positive value W ₃ =Positive value W ₁ =Positive value										U U P1
	LAG	0.707				285	225	165	W ₁ =Positive value										U3 U PN
25	LEAD	0.707				315	255	195	W1=Positive value W2=Positive value W3=Positive value W1=Positive value										P1 and P2 terminals are reversed and the connection 1 side CT reversed 1 2 3 N
	LEAD	0.866				330	270	210	W ₂ =Positive value W ₃ =0 W ₁ =Positive value							.01.01	.00.00	.00.00	K k +C1 C1 K k +C2 C2
		1.000	0	240	120	0	300	240	W ₂ =Positive value W ₃ =Negative value W ₁ =Positive value	V _{1N} =V _{2N} =V _{3N}	I ₁ =I ₂ =I ₃	P1	P3	P2	PN	+C1-C1 Normal	+C2-C2 Reverse	+C3-C3 Normal	K k +63
	LAG					30 45	330	270	W ₂ =0 W ₃ =Negative value W ₁ =Positive value W ₂ =Negative value										10 EV P2 P3 PN
26	LEAD					75	15	315	W ₃ =Negative value W ₁ =Positive value W ₂ =Negative value										P1 and P3 terminals are reversed and the connection 2 side CT
	LEAD	0.866				90	30	330	W ₃ =Negative value W ₁ =0 W ₂ =Negative value										reversed 1 2 3 N K k +C1
		1.000	0	240	120	120	60	0	W ₃ =Negative value W ₁ =Negative value W ₂ =Negative value W ₃ =Negative value	V _{1N} =V _{2N} =V _{3N}	I ₁ =I ₂ =I ₃	P3	P2	P1	PN	+C1-C1 Normal	+C2-C2 Reverse	+C3-C3 Normal	K k +63
	LAG	0.866				150	90	30	W ₁ =Negative value W ₂ =Negative value W ₃ =0										V U P1
	LAG	0.707				165	105	45	W ₁ =Negative value W ₂ =Negative value W ₃ =Positive value										TO EN
27	LEAD	0.707				135	75	15											P1 and PN terminals are reversed and the connection 2 side CT reversed 1 2 3 N
	LEAD	0.866				150	90	30	W ₁ =Negative value							.04.04	.02.22	.02.02	K k +C1
		1.000	0	330	330 30	180		60	60 W ₂ =Negative value W ₃ =Positive value	V _{1N} <v<sub>2N=V_{3N}</v<sub>	I ₁ =I ₂ =I ₃	PN	P2	P3	P1	+C1-C1 Normal	+C2-C2 Reverse	+C3-C3 Normal	K k +3
	LAG					210	150	105											U PI PZ PZ PZ PS PS PS PN PN PN
	LAG	0.707				225	למו	105											V V PN

9.3. A List of Examples for Incorrect Wiring Display

		Phase Angle Display						At balanced load (V _{1N} =V _{2N} =V _{3N} , I ₁ =I ₂ =I ₃)				Connection (Note 1)						
No.	Power Facto (Input)		Р	hase An	gle Displ	ay		Active Power Display	Voltage Display	Current Display		Volt	tage			Current		Connection
	()	$\angle V_{1N}$	$\angle V_{2N}$	∠V _{3N}	∠l ₁	∠l ₂	$\angle I_3$	W ₁ W ₂ W ₃	V _{1N} V _{2N} V _{3N}	l ₁ l ₂ l ₃	1	2	3	N	1 side CT	2 side CT	3 side CT	
28	LEAD 0.70				345	285	225											P2 and PN terminals are reversed and the connection 2 side CT reversed
	LEAD 0.86				0	300	240	W ₁ =Positive value										K k +C1
	1.00	0	330	300	30	330	270	W ₂ =Positive value W ₃ =Positive value	$V_{1N}=V_{3N}>V_{2N}$	l ₁ =l ₂ =l ₃	P1	PN	P3	P2	+C1-C1 Normal	+C2-C2 Reverse	+C3-C3 Normal	K k +C3
	LAG 0.86				60	0	300											U2 €v P1
29	LAG 0.70				75	15	315											P3 and PN terminals are reversed
	LEAD 0.70				285	225	165											and the connection 2 side CT reversed 1 2 3 N K K +C1
	LEAD 0.86				300	240	180	W ₁ =Positive value										C1
	1.00	0	60	30	330	270	210	W ₂ =Negative value W ₃ =Negative value	V _{1N} =V _{2N} >V _{3N}	I ₁ =I ₂ =I ₃	P1	P2	PN	P3	+C1-C1 Normal	+C2-C2 Reverse	+C3-C3 Normal	K k +C3
	LAG 0.86				0	300	240											U U P1
30	LAG 0.70				15	315	255	W ₁ =Negative value										P1 and P2 terminals are reversed and the connection 3 side CT
	LEAD 0.70				210	330	255	W ₂ =Positive value W ₃ =Negative value W ₁ =Negative value W ₂ =0										reversed 1 2 3 N K k +C1
	1.00	0	240	120	240	0	300	W ₃ =Negative value W ₁ =Negative value W ₂ =Negative value	V _{1N} =V _{2N} =V _{3N}	I ₁ =I ₂ =I ₃	P2	P1	P3	PN	+C1-C1 Normal	+C2-C2 Normal	+C3-C3 Reverse	K k +C2
	LAG 0.86	:			270	30	330	_	-						rioima	rionna	1.070.00	β (V) (V
	LAG 0.70				285	45	345	W ₃ =Negative value										U (U P2) U (U P3) U (V PN)
31	LEAD 0.70				315	75	15	W ₁ =Negative value W ₂ =Negative value W ₃ =Negative value										P2 and P3 terminals are reversed and the connection 3 side CT reversed
	LEAD 0.86	i			330	90	30	W ₁ =Positive value W ₂ =Negative value W ₃ =0										1 2 3 N K k +C1 C1 K k +C2
	1.00	0	240	120	0	120	60	W ₁ =Positive value W ₂ =Negative value W ₃ =Positive value	V _{1N} =V _{2N} =V _{3N}	l ₁ =l ₂ =l ₃	P1	P3	P2	PN	+C1-C1 Normal	+C2-C2 Normal	+C3-C3 Reverse	K k +C2 C2 K k +C3 C3 C3
	LAG 0.86				30	150	90	W_1 =Positive value W_2 =0 W_3 =Positive value W_1 =Positive value										U U P1 UV3 € V P2 V3 € V P3
32	LAG 0.70				45	165	105	W ₂ =Positive value W ₃ =Positive value W ₄ =Positive value										P1 and P3 terminals are reversed
	LEAD 0.70				75	195	135	W ₂ =Positive value W ₃ =Positive value W ₁ =0										and the connection 3 side CT reversed 1 2 3 N K
	LEAD 0.86				90	210	150	W ₂ =Positive value W ₃ =Positive value W ₁ =Negative value							+C1-C1	+C2-C2	+C3-C3	K k +C2
	1.00 LAG 0.86		240	120	120	240	210	W ₂ =Positive value W ₃ =Positive value W ₄ =Negative value	V _{1N} =V _{2N} =V _{3N}	l ₁ =l ₂ =l ₃	P3	P2	P1	PN	Normal	Normal	Reverse	K k + C3
	LAG 0.86				150	285	210	W_2 =Positive value W_3 =0 W_1 =Negative value W_2 =Positive value										P2 P2 P3 PN
33	LEAD 0.70				135	255	195	W ₃ =Negative value										P1 and PN terminals are reversed and the connection 3 side CT
	LEAD 0.86	-			150	270	210											reversed 1 2 3 N
	1.00	0	330	30	180	300	240	W ₁ =Negative value W ₂ =Positive value	V _{1N} <v<sub>2N=V_{3N}</v<sub>	$I_1 = I_2 = I_3$	PN	P2	P3	P1	+C1-C1 Normal	+C2-C2 Normal	+C3-C3 Reverse	K 402
	LAG 0.86			30	210	330	270	W ₃ =Negative value		$I_1 = I_2 = I_3$								P1 P2
	LAG 0.70				225	345	285											I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I

9.3. A List of Examples for Incorrect Wiring Display

				-					At balanced l	oad (V _{1N} =V _{2N} =V _{3N} ,	I ₁ =I ₂ =I ₃)						Conne	ction (Note	1)
No.	Power Fact (Input)					gle Displ			Active Power Display	Voltage Display	Current Display		_	age			Current		Connection
		۷	/ _{1N}	∠V _{2N}	∠V _{3N}	∠۱,	∠l ₂	∠l ₃	W ₁ W ₂ W ₃	V _{1N} V _{2N} V _{3N}	l ₁ l ₂ l ₃	1	2	3	N	1 side CT	2 side CT	3 side CT	
34	LEAD 0.70	07				345	105	45											P2 and PN terminals are reversed and the connection 3 side CT reversed
	LEAD 0.8	66				0	120	60											K k +C1
	1.00	00	0	330	300	30	150	90	W ₁ =Positive value W ₂ =Negative value W ₃ =Negative value	V _{1N} =V _{3N} >V _{2N}	$l_1=l_2=l_3$	P1	PN	P3	P2	+C1-C1 Normal	+C2-C2 Normal	+C3-C3 Reverse	C 2
	LAG 0.8	66				60	180	120											V P1
	LAG 0.70	07				75	195	135											US (U PN
35	LEAD 0.70	07				285	45	345											P3 and PN terminals are reversed and the connection 3 side CT reversed
	LEAD 0.8	56				300	60	0	W ₁ =Positive value										K k +C1
	1.0	00	0	60	30	330	90	30	W ₂ =Positive value W ₃ =Positive value	V _{1N} =V _{2N} >V _{3N}	l ₁ =l ₂ =l ₃	P1	P2	PN	P3	+C1-C1 Normal	+C2-C2 Normal	+C3-C3 Reverse	K k +62 C2 C2 C3
	LAG 0.8	66				0	120	60											U U P1
36	LAG 0.70	07				15	135	75											P2 and P3 terminals are reversed
36	LEAD 0.70	07				75	315	195											P2 and P3 terminals are reversed and 1 side CT and 2 side CT are switched 1 2 3 N K k + CT CT F, k + C2
	LEAD 0.80	66				90	330	210				P1	P3	P2	PN	+C2-C2 Normal	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	C2 C3 C3 C3 C4 C4 C5 C5 C5 C5 C5 C5
	1.00	000	0	240	120	120	0	240	$W_1 = W_2 = W_3$	$V_{1N} = V_{2N} = V_{3N}$	$\mathbf{l}_1 = \mathbf{l}_2 = \mathbf{l}_3$	P3	P2	P1	PN	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	+C2-C2 Normal	P1 and P3 terminals are reversed and 2 side CT and 3 side CT are switched 1 2 3 N + C1 C1 C2 C2 C2 C3 C3 C4 C5 C5 C5 C5 C5 C5 C5
	LAG 0.80	66				150	30	270											P1 and P2 terminals are reversed and 1 side CT and 3 side CT are switched 1 2 3 N
	LAG 0.70	07				165	45	285				P2	P1	P3	PN	+C3-C3 Normal	+C2-C2 Normal	+C1-C1 Normal	C2 C3 C4 C4 C5 C5 C5 C5 C5 C5

9.3. A List of Examples for Incorrect Wiring Display

					ole Dieel			At balanced le	oad (V _{1N} =V _{2N} =V _{3N} ,	l ₁ =l ₂ =l ₃)						Conne	ction (Note	1)
No.	Power Factor (Input)				gle Displa			Active Power Display	Voltage Display				age			Current		Connection
37		∠V _{1N}	∠V _{2N}	∠V _{3N}	∠l ₁	∠l ₂	∠l ₃	W ₁ W ₂ W ₃	V _{1N} V _{2N} V _{3N}	l ₁ l ₂ l ₃	1	2	3	N	1 side CT	2 side CT	3 side CT	P1 and P3 terminals are reversed
37	LEAD 0.707				195	75	315				Р3	P2	P1	PN	+C2-C2 Normal	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	and 1 side CT and 2 side CT are switched 1 2 3 N K k
	LEAD 0.866				210	90	330											P1 and P2 terminals are reversed and 2 side CT and 3 side CT are switched 1 2 3 N
	1.000	0	240	120	240	120	0	$W_1 = W_2 = W_3$	$V_{1N}=V_{2N}=V_{3N}$	l ₁ =l ₂ =l ₃	P2	P1	P3	PN	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	+C2-C2 Normal	K k 403 C3 C3 V P1 V P2 P2 P3 PN
	LAG 0.866				270	150	30											P2 and P3 terminals are reversed and 1 side CT and 3 side CT are switched 1 2 3 N
	LAG 0.707				285	165	45				P1	P3	P2	PN	+C3-C3 Normal	+C2-C2 Normal	+C1-C1 Normal	C C C C C C C C C C
38	LEAD 0.707				255	135	15	W ₁ =Negative value W ₂ =Negative value W ₃ =Positive value W ₁ =0										P1 and PN terminals are reversed and 1 side CT and 2 side CT are swicthed
	LEAD 0.866				270	150	30	W ₂ =Negative value W ₃ =Positive value										K k +C1 +C1 +C2 +C2 +C2
	1.000	0	330	30	300	180	60		V _{1N} <v<sub>2N=V_{3N}</v<sub>	l ₁ =l ₂ =l ₃	PN	P2	Р3	P1	+C2-C2 Normal	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	K k +63
	LAG 0.866				330	210	90	W ₁ =Positive value W ₂ =Negative value W ₃ =Positive value										U U P1
	LAG 0.707				345	225	105											V V P3
39	LEAD 0.707				105	345	225											P2 and PN terminals are reversed and 1 side CT and 2 side CT are swicthed
	LEAD 0.866				120	0	240	W ₁ =Negative value W ₂ =Positive value W ₃ =Positive value										K k +C1
	1.000	0	330	300	150	30	270		V _{1N} =V _{3N} >V _{2N}	l ₁ =l ₂ =l ₃	P1	PN	P3	P2	+C2-C2 Normal	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	K k +C3
	LAG 0.866				180	60	300	W ₁ =Negative value W ₂ =0 W ₃ =Positive value W ₁ =Negative value										U V P1
	LAG 0.707				195	75	315	W ₁ =Negative value W ₂ =Negative value W ₃ =Positive value										U3 2 U P3
40	LEAD 0.707				45	285	165	W ₁ =Positive value W ₂ =Negative value										P3 and PN terminals are reversed and 1 side CT and 2 side CT are swicthed
	LEAD 0.866				60	300	180	W ₃ =Negative value										K k +C1
	1.000	0	60	30	90	330	210	$W_1=0$ $W_2=0$ $W_3=$ Negative value	V _{1N} =V _{2N} >V _{3N}	I ₁ =I ₂ =I ₃	P1	P2	PN	P3	+C2-C2 Normal	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	K k +63
	LAG 0.866				120	0	240	W ₁ =Negative value W ₂ =Positive value										U U P1
	LAG 0.707				135	15	255	W ₃ =Negative value										P3 PN

9.3. A List of Examples for Incorrect Wiring Display

9.3.1. 3-phase 4-wire System

								At balanced l	oad (V _{1N} =V _{2N} =V _{3N} ,	l ₁ =l ₂ =l ₃)				_		Conne	ction (Note	1)
No.	Power Factor (Input)		Р	hase An	gle Displa	ау		Active Power Display	Voltage Display	Current Display		Volt	tage			Current		Connection
41	(1 - 7	∠V _{1N}	∠V _{2N}	∠V _{3N}	∠l₁	∠l ₂	∠l ₃	W ₁ W ₂ W ₃	V _{1N} V _{2N} V _{3N}	l ₁ l ₂ l ₃	1	2	3	N	1 side CT	2 side CT	3 side CT	P1 and PN terminals are reversed
41	LEAD 0.707				135	15	255	W ₁ =Negative value W ₂ =Positive value										and 2 side CT and 3 side CT are switched 1 2 3 N
	LEAD 0.866				150	30	270	W ₃ =Negative value W ₁ =Negative value							+C1-C1	+C3-C3	+C2-C2	+C1
	1.000	0	330	30	180	60	300	W ₂ =0 W ₃ =0	V _{1N} <v<sub>2N=V_{3N}</v<sub>	l ₁ =l ₂ =l ₃	PN	P2	P3	P1	Normal	Normal	Normal	K k +C3
	LAG 0.866				210	90	330	W ₁ =Negative value W ₂ =Negative value W ₃ =Positive value										U V PI P2 P2 P3 P3 PN
42	LAG 0.707				225	105	345	W ₁ =Positive value										P2 and PN terminals are reversed and 2 side CT and 3 side CT are
	LEAD 0.707				345	225	105	W ₂ =Negative value W ₃ =Negative value W ₁ =Positive value W ₂ =0										Swicthed 1 2 3 N K +C1
	1.000	0	330	300	30	270	150	W ₃ =Negative value	V _{1N} =V _{3N} >V _{2N}	l ₁ =l ₂ =l ₃	P1	PN	P3	P2	+C1-C1	+C3-C3	+C2-C2	C1 K, k +C2 L1 - C2
	LAG 0.866				60	300	180	W ₁ =Positive value W ₂ =Positive value							Normal	Normal	Normal	+G3 G3 G3 F1
	LAG 0.707				75	315	195	W ₃ =Negative value										72 P2 P3 PN
43	LEAD 0.707				285	165	45											P3 and PN terminals are reversed and 2 side CT and 3 side CT are swicthed 1 2 3 N
	LEAD 0.866				300	180	60	W ₁ =Positive value W ₂ =Negative value W ₃ =Positive value										1 2 3 N K k +C1 C1 K k +C2
	1.000	0	60	30	330	210	90	W ₁ =Positive value	V _{1N} =V _{2N} >V _{3N}	I ₁ =I ₂ =I ₃	P1	P2	PN	P3	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	+C2-C2 Normal	C2 +C3 C3
	LAG 0.866				0	240	120	W ₂ =Negative value W ₃ =0 W ₁ =Positive value										U U PI PI P2 V V P3
	LAG 0.707				15	255	135	W ₂ =Negative value W ₃ =Negative value										
44	LEAD 0.707				15	255	135	W₁=Positive value										P1 and PN terminals are reversed and 1 side CT and 3 side CT are swicthed
	LEAD 0.866				30	270	150	W ₁ =Positive value W ₂ =Positive value W ₃ =Negative value										K +C1
	1.000	0	330	30	60	300	180	W ₁ =0	V _{1N} <v<sub>2N=V_{3N}</v<sub>	I ₁ =I ₂ =I ₃	PN	P2	P3	P1	+C3-C3 Normal	+C2-C2 Normal	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3
	LAG 0.866				90	330	210	W ₂ =Positive value W ₃ =Negative value W ₁ =Negative value										V PI PZ PZ PZ PS
45	LAG 0.707				105	345 105	345	W ₂ =Positive value W ₃ =Negative value										P2 and PN terminals are reversed and 1 side CT and 3 side CT are
	LEAD 0.866				240	120	0	W ₁ =Negative value W ₂ =Negative value W ₃ =Positive value										swicthed 1 2 3 N K k
	1.000	0	330	300	270	150	30	W ₁ =0 W ₂ =Negative value	V _{1N} =V _{3N} >V _{2N}	I ₁ =I ₂ =I ₃	P1	PN	P3	P2	+C3-C3 Normal	+C2-C2 Normal	+C1-C1 Normal	K k +C2
	LAG 0.866				300	180	60	W ₃ =0 W ₁ =Positive value	-									#C3 G3
	LAG 0.707				315	195	75	W ₂ =Negative value W ₃ =Negative value										U SU PS
46	LEAD 0.707				165	45	285	W ₁ =Negative value W ₂ =Positive value W ₃ =Negative value										P3 and PN terminals are reversed and 1 side CT and 3 side CT are swicthed
	LEAD 0.866				180	60	300	W ₁ =Negative value W ₂ =Positive value W ₃ =0										K k +C1
	1.000	0	60	30	210	90	330	W ₁ =Negative value	V _{1N} =V _{2N} >V _{3N}	I ₁ =I ₂ =I ₃	P1	P2	PN	P3	+C3-C3 Normal	+C2-C2 Normal	+C1-C1 Normal	K k + 3
	LAG 0.866				240	120	0	W ₂ =Positive value W ₃ =Positive value										P1 P2 P2 P3
	LAG 0.707			(-	255	135	15	tomical F							- h			ion of the instrument

Note1: The above examples for incorrect wiring are typical. Extreme cases are excluded such as burnout or destruction of the instrument, VT, or CT caused by voltage application to a current circuit or current application to a voltage circuit.

Note: The active power polarity may be displayed in reverse depending on the load status (low power factor, unbalanced load) even when the connection is correct.

9.3. A List of Examples for Incorrect Wiring Display

9.3.2. 3-phase 3-wire System

*The shaded parts indicate influential parts caused by incorrect wiring. The dashed lines show incorrect wiring parts.

	ie dashed lir	169 91	IOW I	ПСОІ	Tect		•	101 11	1 1)					1				0	-6 (NI-6 7)
N-	Power Factor	Dh-	^	I- D:	la.		alanced load			-1	0.	D:-	1		/- 14		0		ction (Note 7)
No.	(Input)		se Angl		_		wer Display		age Dis			urrent Dis	 	1	oltage 2	_	1 side CT	rent	Connection
1	LEAD 0.707	∠V ₁₂	∠V ₃₂	∠I₁ 345	∠l ₃ 225	W ₁	W ₃	V ₁₂	V ₂₃	V ₃₁	I ₁	l ₂	l ₃	1	2	3	1 side CT	3 side C1	Normal
	LEAD 0.866			0	240	W	₁ >W ₃												1 2 3 K k +C1
	1.000	0	300	30	270	w	₁ =W ₃	V ₁ :	₂ =V ₂₃ =\	/31		l ₁ =l ₂ =l ₃		P1	P2	P3	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	+C2 C2 C2 HC3 C3
	LAG 0.866			60	300	w	1 <w<sub>3</w<sub>												V V P1 NC P3 P2
2	LAG 0.707			75	315														Reverse connection of 1 side CT
	LEAD 0.707			165	225														1 2 3 K k +C1 C1 +C2 C2
	LEAD 0.866			180	240									P1	P2	P3	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C3-C3 Normal	K k +63
	1.000	0	300	210	270		gative value sitive value	V ₁ :	₂ =V ₂₃ =\	/ ₃₁		I ₁ =I ₃ <i< td=""><td>2</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>1 side VT and 3 side VT are reversed and 3 side CT reversed</td></i<>	2						1 side VT and 3 side VT are reversed and 3 side CT reversed
	LAG 0.866			240	300									coni eac VT a	evvers nection of 1 and 3 VT efer to	n for side side	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Reverse	K k +C1 +C2
	LAG 0.707			255	315										t diagr				V V PI PI NC P2 P2
3	LEAD 0.707			345	45														Reverse connection of 3 side CT
	LEAD 0.866			0	60									P1	P2	P3	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Reverse	K k +63
	1.000	0	300	30	90		sitive value	V ₁ :	₂ =V ₂₃ =\	/ ₃₁		I ₁ =I ₃ <i< td=""><td>2</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>1 side VT and 3 side VT are reversed and 1 side CT reversed</td></i<>	2						1 side VT and 3 side VT are reversed and 1 side CT reversed
	LAG 0.866			60	120									coni eac VT a	evvers nection of 1 and 3 VT	n for side side	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C3-C3 Normal	1 2 3 4C1 C1 +C2 C2 C2 C3
	LAG 0.707			75	135										efer to t diagr				V V PP
4	LEAD 0.707			165	45														Reverse connection of 1 side VT and 3 side VT
	LEAD 0.866			180	60														K K
	1.000	0	300	210	90		gative value gative value	V ₁ :	₂ =V ₂₃ =\	/ ₃₁		l ₁ =l ₂ =l ₃		P1	P2	P3	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C3-C3 Reverse	K k C2 +C3
	LAG 0.866			240	120														V PI
	LAG 0.707			255	135														V v P3

9.3. A List of Examples for Incorrect Wiring Display

		·	-	-		At b	alanced load	I (V ₁₂ =V ₂	3, l ₁ =l ₃)									Conne	ction (Note 7)
No.	Power Factor (Input)	Pha	se Ang	le Disp	olay		wer Display		age Dis	play	Cu	urrent Dis	splay	١	/oltag	е	Cur	rent	
	(Illiput)	∠V ₁₂	∠V ₃₂	∠l₁	∠l₃	W ₁	W ₃	V ₁₂	V ₂₃	V ₃₁	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	1	2	3	1 side CT	3 side CT	Connection
5	LEAD 0.707			225	345	W ₁ =Neg	ative value												Switch between 1 side CT and 3 side CT
	LEAD 0.866		200	240	0		sitive value			,				D4	DO.	D 2	+C3-C3	+C1-C1	K k +C1
	1.000	0	300	270	30	VV ₁ =	=W ₃ =0	V ₁ :	₂ =V ₂₃ =\	/31		l ₁ =l ₂ =l ₂	3	P1	P2	P3	Normal	Normal	K k +63 -63 -63 P1
	LAG 0.866			300	60		sitive value												VP V NC P3
6	LAG 0.707			315	75														Reverse connection between terminals P1
	LEAD 0.707			165	45														and P2 1 2 3 K k +C1
	LEAD 0.866			180	60	\/\ _Nlog	ative value										04.04	00.00	C1 +C2
	1.000	0	60	210	90	-	sitive value	V ₁ :	₂ =V ₂₃ =\	/ ₃₁		l ₁ =l ₂ =l ₃	3	P2	P1	P3	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	K k C2 +C3 C3
	LAG 0.866			240	120														V V P3
7	LAG 0.707			255	135														Reverse connection between terminals P2
	LEAD 0.707			285	165														and P3 1 2 3 K k 400
	LEAD 0.866			300	180									P1	P3	P2	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	K K 403
	1.000	0	60	330	210	W ₁ =Pos	sitive value	V	₂ =V ₂₃ =\	,									U U P1 V3 V4 NC NC P2
	1.000		00	330	210	W ₃ =Neg	ative value	V ₁ :	2= v 23= v	/31		l ₁ =l ₂ =l ₃	3						P1 and P2 terminals are reversed and 3 wire connection(Note 1)
	LAG 0.866			0	240									P2	P1	P3		the right ure	K k +C1 +C2 C2 K K K C3 C3 C3
	LAG 0.707			15	255														U U PI PI NC NC P3 V P3 P2
8	LEAD 0.707			45	285	W₁=Pos	sitive value												Reverse connection between terminals P1 and P3 K k + C1 C1
	LEAD 0.866			60	300		ative value							P3	P2	P1	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	K K +63
	1.000	0	60	90	330	W ₁ =	=W ₃ =0	V ₁	₂ =V ₂₃ =\	/ ₃₁		l ₁ =l ₂ =l ₃	3						P1 and P2 terminals are reversed and 3 wire connection(Note 2)
	LAG 0.866			120	0		ative value							P2	P1	Р3		the right ure	1 2 3 K k +C1 C1 +4C2 C2 K k
	LAG 0.707			135	15	W ₃ =Pos	sitive value												V V P3

9.3. A List of Examples for Incorrect Wiring Display

								Α	t balanced	oad (V ₁₂	=V ₂₃ , I ₁ =I	3)								Connec	ction (Note 7)
No	. Po	wer Fac (Input)	or	Phas	se Angl	e Disp	lay		Power Disp	_	Voltage D		Cu	urrent Di	splay	١	/oltag	е	Cur	rent	
		(input)	_	V ₁₂	∠V ₃₂	∠l₁	∠l₃	W ₁	W ₃	V ₁	2 V ₂₃	V ₃₁	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	1	2	3	1 side CT	3 side CT	Connection
9		AD 0.7	07			225	105		legative val	ıe	•					P3	P1	P2	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	P3, P1, and P2 terminals of VT are connected toP1, P2, and P3 terminals of the instrument in that order C1
	LE	AD 0.8		0	300	240	150	W ₃ =N	W ₁ =0 legative val	ıe	V ₁₂ =V ₂₃	=V ₃₁		l ₁ =l ₂ =l ₂	3						3 wire connection(Note 2)
	L	AG 0.8	66			300	180		Positive valuegative val							P1	P2	Р3		the right ure	K k +C1 C1 +C2 C2 C2 C3 C3 U u P1
10		AG 0.7)7			315	195	J													P2, P3, and P1 terminals of VT are
		AD 0.7	07			105	345		egative val												of the instrument in that order
	LE	AD 0.8	66			120	0	**3-	ostivo vai							P2	P3	P1	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	K k C2 +C3 C3 C3 V2 V P1 U5 EU P2
		1.0	00	0	300	150	30		legative val W ₃ =0	ie	V ₁₂ =V ₂₃	=V ₃₁		l ₁ =l ₂ =l ₂	3						3 wire connection(Note 1)
	L	AG 0.8	66			180	60		legative val							P1	P2	P3		the right ure	K k +C1
11		AG 0.7)7			195	75	W ₃ =N	legative val	ie										Г	Reverse connection of 1 side VT
''		AD 0.7)7			165	45														
	LE	AD 0.8	66			180	60										evers				K k +C1 C1 +C2
		1.0	00	0	120	210	90		legative val Positive valu		V ₁₂ =V ₂₃	<v<sub>31</v<sub>		l ₁ =l ₂ =l ₂	3	*Re	ide V efer to	the	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	K k +C3
	L	AG 0.8	66			240	120									ngn	t diagr	ann.			U U P1 V3 & V P1 V3 & V P2 V3 & V P2 V3 & V P3 V4 P2 V5 P3
	L	AG 0.7)7			255	135														V v P3
12	LE	AD 0.7)7			345	225														Reverse connection of 3 side VT
	LE	AD 0.8	66			0	240										evers				K k +C1 +C1 +C2
		1.0	00	0	120	30	270		ositive valuegative val		V ₁₂ =V ₂₃	<v<sub>31</v<sub>		l ₁ =l ₂ =l	3	*Re	ection ide V efer to	T the	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	K k +C3
	L	AG 0.8	66			60	300									right	t diagr	am.			U U PI NC U P3
	L	AG 0.7)7			75	315														V v P3

9.3. A List of Examples for Incorrect Wiring Display

					-			At	balanced load	d (V ₁₂ =V ₂₃ , I ₁ =I ₃)	-								Connec	ction (Note 7)
N	о.	Power (Inp		Pha	se Ang	le Disp	lay	Active P	ower Display	Voltage Displa	ay	Cui	rrent Dis	play	١	/oltag	е	Cur	rent	Connection
<u> </u>	_			∠V ₁₂	∠V ₃₂	∠l₁	∠l₃	W ₁	W ₃	V ₁₂ V ₂₃	V ₃₁	l ₁	l_2	l ₃	1	2	3	1 side CT	3 side CT	
1		LEAD	0.707			165	45													Reverse connection of 1 side VT and 3 side VT
		LEAD	0.866			180	60								VT te	h of 1 rmina side \	l and			K k +C1 C1 +C2
	_		1.000	0	300	210	90		gative value gative value	V ₁₂ =V ₂₃ =V ₃₁	1		l ₁ =l ₂ =l ₃		tei re	rminal verse	is d.	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	K k +C3
		LAG	0.866			240	120									t diagr				U U P1 NC V P3
1.	4	LAG	0.707			255	135													Reversed phase sequence
	-	LEAD				285	45	w	1 <w<sub>3</w<sub>											1 2 3 K K
	-	LEAD				300	60											+C3-C3	+C1-C1	C1 +C2
	-		1.000	0	60	330	90	W	/ ₁ =W ₃	V ₁₂ =V ₂₃ =V ₃ ,	1		l ₁ =l ₂ =l ₃		P3	P2	P1	Normal	Normal	K k +C3 +C3 C3 U U U P1
	-		0.866			0	120	W	/ ₁ >W ₃											V NC NC P3 P2
1:		LAG	0.707			15 345	135													P1 and P2 terminals are reversed and 1 side CT reversed
	F	LEAD				0	60													1 2 3 K k
			1.000	0	60	30	90	w	/ ₁ =W ₃	V ₁₂ =V ₂₃ =V ₃ ,	1		I ₁ =I ₃ <i<sub>2</i<sub>		P2	P1	P3	+C1-C1	+C3-C3	+C2 C2
	-	LAG	0.866			60	120			12 20 0								Reverse	Normal	K k +C3
	-	LAG	0.707			75	135													V V P3 V P2
1		LEAD	0.707			165	225													P1 and P2 terminals are reversed and 3 side CT reversed
	F	LEAD	0.866			180	240													1 2 3 K k +C1
			1.000	0	60	210	270		gative value	V ₁₂ =V ₂₃ =V ₃ ,	1		l ₁ =l ₃ <l<sub>2</l<sub>		P2	P1	P3	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Reverse	K k
		LAG	0.866			240	300													V V NC
		LAG	0.707			255	315													V v P2
1		LEAD	0.707			345	225													P1 and P2 terminals are reversed and 1 side CT and 3 side CT are reversed
		LEAD	0.866			0	240													K K +C1 C1 +C2
			1.000	0	60	30	270		sitive value gative value	V ₁₂ =V ₂₃ =V ₃ ,	1		l ₁ =l ₂ =l ₃		P2	P1	P3	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C3-C3 Reverse	K k +C3
	-	LAG	0.866			60	300													U U PI NC U PS
1	8	LAG	0.707			75	315													P2 and P3 terminals are reversed and 1
"	Ĭ	LEAD	0.707			105	165													side CT reversed
		LEAD	0.866			120	180	\\\ _\\\	-Negativa									+C1-C1	+C3-C3	+C1 C1 +C2 C2
			1.000	0	60	150	210		₃ =Negative value	V ₁₂ =V ₂₃ =V ₃ ,	1		I ₁ =I ₃ <i<sub>2</i<sub>		P1	P3	P2	Reverse	Normal	K k +C3
			0.866			180	240													V V P1 P2 P2
		LAG	0.707			195	255													<u> </u>

9.3. A List of Examples for Incorrect Wiring Display

			-			At b	alanced load	I (V ₁₂ =V ₂	3, l ₁ =l ₃)						-			Conne	ction (Note 7)
No.	Power Factor (Input)	Pha	se Ang	le Disp	olay		wer Display		age Disp	olay	Cu	urrent Di	splay	١	/oltag	Э	Cur	rent	
	(Iliput)	∠V ₁₂	∠V ₃₂	∠l₁	∠l₃	W ₁	W ₃	V ₁₂	V ₂₃	V ₃₁	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	1	2	3	1 side CT	3 side CT	Connection
19	LEAD 0.707			285	345	10/	. 14/												P2 and P3 terminals are reversed and 3 side CT reversed 1 2 3
	LEAD 0.866			300	0	VV.	1>W3												K k +C1
	1.000	0	60	330	30	W.	1=W ₃	V ₁ :	₂ =V ₂₃ =V	/ ₃₁		I ₁ =I ₃ <	2	P1	P3	P2	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Reverse	K k +63
	LAG 0.866			0	60	W.	1 <w3< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>V3 EV NC</td></w3<>												V3 EV NC
20	LAG 0.707			15	75		-												P1 and P3 terminals are reversed and 1
20	LEAD 0.707			225	285		=Negative												side CT reversed
	LEAD 0.866			240	300	V	aiue										.04.04	.00.00	C1 +C2
	1.000	0	60	270	330	W ₁ =	=W ₃ =0	V ₁ :	₂ =V ₂₃ =V	/31		I ₁ =I ₃ <	2	P3	P2	P1	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C3-C3 Normal	K k +C3 -C3 -C3 -C3 -C3 -C3 -C3 -C3 -C3 -C3 -
	LAG 0.866			300	0		=Positive												V NC P3 P2
21	LAG 0.707			315 45	15														P1 and P3 terminals are reversed and 3 side CT reversed
	LEAD 0.866			60	120		₃ =Positive alue												1 2 3 K k +C1
	1.000	0	60	90	150	W ₁ =	=W ₃ =0	V ₁ :	₂ =V ₂₃ =V	/ ₃₁		I ₁ =I ₃ <	2	P3	P2	P1	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Reverse	+C2 C2
	LAG 0.866			120	180	W ₄ =W ₂	=Negative												K k +C3
	LAG 0.707			135	195		alue												V V P3
22	LEAD 0.707			345	45	w.	₁ >W ₃												1 side VT reversed and 1 side CT reversed
	LEAD 0.866			0	60		-								evvers				K k +C1
	1.000	0	120	30	90	W.	1=W ₃	V ₁₂	₂ =V ₂₃ <\	V ₃₁		I ₁ =I ₃ <	2	*Re	side V efer to t diagr	Γ the	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C3-C3 Normal	K k +63
	LAG 0.866			75	120	w.	1 <w<sub>3</w<sub>												V V P1 P2 P2
23	LAG 0.707			75	133														1 side VT reversed and 3 side CT reversed
	LEAD 0.707			165	225										evvers				1 2 3 K k
	LEAD 0.866			180	240									*Re	ection side V efer to t diagr	Γ the	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Reverse	K k C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C
	1.000	0	120	210	270		ative value	V ₁₂	₂ =V ₂₃ <\	/ ₃₁		I ₁ =I ₃ <	2						3 side VT reversed and 1 side CT reversed
	LAG 0.866	-		240	300									conr s *Re	evvers nection side V	of 3 T the	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C3-C3 Normal	1 2 3 K K K C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C
	LAG 0.707			255	315									righ	t diagr	am.			V V PP

9.3. A List of Examples for Incorrect Wiring Display

			I				At ba	alanced load	1 (V ₁₂ =V ₂	3, l ₁ =l ₃)								Conne	ction (Note 7)
No.		r Factor put)	Pha	se Ang	le Disp	olay		ver Display		age Dis	play	Cı	urrent Dis	play	١	/oltag	е	Current	Connection
24			∠V ₁₂	∠V ₃₂		∠l₃	W ₁	W ₃	V ₁₂	V ₂₃	V ₃₁	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	1	2	3	1 side CT 3 side CT	1 side VT reversed and 3 wire
		0.707			300	165		<w<sub>3 =W₃</w<sub>											connection(Note1) 1 2 3 K k
		1.000	0	120	330	210		W ₃ =0	V _{1:}	₂ =V ₂₃ <\	V ₃₁		l ₁ =l ₂ =l ₃		conn	evvers ection ide V	n of 1 T	Refer to the right figure	+C2 C2
	LAG	0.866			0	240	W ₁ =Posi	itive value								efer to t diagr		3	U U PI
	LAG	0.707			15	255	W ₃ =Nega	ative value											V V P3
25	LEAD	0.707			105	345		ative value											3 side VT reversed and 3 wire connection(Note1)
	LEAD	0.866	=		120	0	W ₃ =Nega	ative value								evvers			K k +C1
		1.000	0	120	150	30		ative value 3=0	V ₁₂	₂ =V ₂₃ <\	V ₃₁		l ₁ =l ₂ =l ₃		*Re	ection ide V efer to t diagr	T the	Refer to the right figure	K k C2 +C3 C3
		0.866			180	60		ative value							ng	ulagi	uiii.		V V V P1 NC P3 P2 P2
26		0.707			195	75													3 wire connection(Note3)
		0.707			105	225													1 2 3 K k
	LEAD	1.000	0	300	120	240	-	ative value	V.	₂ =V ₂₃ =\	l ₂₁		l ₁ =l ₂ =l ₃		P1	P2	P3	Refer to the right	101 HC1 HC2
	LAG	0.866	-	000	180	300	W ₃ =Posi	itive value	,,,	2-•23-•	31		11-12-13					figure	K k +C3 C3 C3 P1
	LAG	0.707			195	315													V
27	LEAD	0.707			345	105													3 wire connection(Note4)
	LEAD	0.866			0	120													1 2 3 K k +C1
		1.000	0	300	30	150		itive value	V ₁	₂ =V ₂₃ =V	/ ₃₁		l ₁ =l ₂ =l ₃		P1	P2	P3	Refer to the right figure	K k +63
	LAG	0.866			60	180													U U P1
20	LAG	0.707			75	195													P2
28	LEAD	0.707			15	225	W ₁ :	>W ₃											3 wire connection(Note5)
	LEAD	0.866			30	240													K
		1.000	0	300	60	270	W ₁ :	=W ₃	V ₁	₂ =V ₂₃ =V	/ ₃₁		l ₂ =l ₃ <l< td=""><td></td><td>P1</td><td>P2</td><td>P3</td><td>Refer to the right figure</td><td>K k +C3</td></l<>		P1	P2	P3	Refer to the right figure	K k +C3
		0.866			90	300		0) <w<sub>3</w<sub>											V NC P3
29	LAG	0.707			105	315	W ₃ =Posi	itive value											3 wire connection(Note6)
		0.707			345	195	W ₃ =Nega	ative value											1 2 3
	LEAD	0.866	-	000	0	210		W ₃ =0		. ·	,				5.	D.	D:	Refer to the right	K k +C1 C1 +C2 C2
	1.00	0.866	0	300	30 60	240	W ₁ :	=W ₃	V ₁	₂ =V ₂₃ =V	/ ₃₁		I ₁ =I ₂ <i< td=""><td>3</td><td>P1</td><td>P2</td><td>P3</td><td>figure</td><td>K k +C3</td></i<>	3	P1	P2	P3	figure	K k +C3
		0.707			75	285	W ₁ ·	<w<sub>3</w<sub>											V V V P3
	درد	0.707			,,,	200													ļ

9.3. A List of Examples for Incorrect Wiring Display

9.3.2. 3-phase 3-wire System

				•		At balanced loa	d (V ₁₂ =V ₂₃ , I ₁ =I ₃)			•			Connec	ction (Note 7)
No.	Power Factor (Input)		se Angl	- 	<u> </u>	Active Power Display	+ · · · · ·	Current Display		Voltag	_	Cur		Connection
30		∠V ₁₂	∠V ₃₂	∠l₁	∠l₃	W ₁ W ₃	V ₁₂ V ₂₃ V ₃₁	l ₁ l ₂ l ₃	1	2	3	1 side CT	3 side CT	P3, P1, and P2 terminals of VT are
30	LEAD 0.707	:		45	105	W ₁ =Positive value W ₃ =Negative value								connected to P1, P2, and P3 terminals of the instrument in that order and 1 side CT reversed
	1.000	0	300	90	150	W ₁ =0 W ₃ =Negative value	V ₁₂ =V ₂₃ =V ₃₁	I ₁ =I ₃ <i<sub>2</i<sub>	P3	P1	P2	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C3-C3 Normal	1 2 3 K k
	LAG 0.866			120	180	W ₁ =Negative value								K K +C3 C3 C3 P1 NC NC
	LAG 0.707			135	195	W ₃ =Negative value								V V P3
31	LEAD 0.707			225	285	W ₁ =Negative value								P3, P1, and P2 terminals of VT are connected to P1, P2, and P3 terminals of the instrument in that order and 3 side CT reversed
	LEAD 0.866			240	300	W ₃ =Positive value								1 2 3 K k +C1
	1.000	0	300	270	330	W ₁ =0 W ₃ =Positive value	V ₁₂ =V ₂₃ =V ₃₁	$l_1 = l_3 < l_2$	P3	P1	P2	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Reverse	+C2 C2 K k +C3
	LAG 0.866			300	0	W ₁ =W ₃								U U U P1 NC
	LAG 0.707			315	15	W ₁ >W ₃								V v P3
32	LEAD 0.707			285	345	W ₁ <w<sub>3</w<sub>	-							P2, P3, and P1 terminals of VT are connected to P1, P2, and P3 terminals of the instrument in that order and 1 side CT reversed
	LEAD 0.866			300	0	W ₁ =W ₃								1 2 3 K k
	1.000	0	300	330	30	W ₁ =Positive value W ₃ =0	V ₁₂ =V ₂₃ =V ₃₁	I ₁ =I ₃ <i<sub>2</i<sub>	P2	P3	P1	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C3-C3 Normal	+C2 C2 K k +C3
	LAG 0.866			0	60	W ₁ =Positive value								3 G3 G3 P1 P1 NC
	LAG 0.707			15	75	W ₃ =Negative value								V v P3
33	LEAD 0.707			105	165	W ₁ =Negative value								P2, P3, and P1 terminals of VT are connected to P1, P2, and P3 terminals of the instrument in that order and 3 side
	LEAD 0.866			120	180	W ₃ =Negative value								CT reversed
	1.000	0	300	150	210	W ₁ =Negative value W ₃ =0	V ₁₂ =V ₂₃ =V ₃₁	$l_1=l_3 < l_2$	P2	P3	P1	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Reverse	+C2 C2 K k
	LAG 0.866			180	240	W ₁ =Negative value								C3 P1 NC
	LAG 0.707			195	255	W ₃ =Positive value								V v P3

Note1: When the terminals 'C1' and '+C1' of CT are connected to the terminals '+C1' and 'C1' of the instrument in that order.

Note2: When the terminals 'C3' and '+C3' of CT are connected to the terminals '+C3' and 'C3' of the instrument in that order.

Note3: When 1 side CT and 3 side CT switch to each other, and in addition, the terminals 'C3' and '+C3' of CT are connected to the terminals '+C1' and 'C1' of the instrument in that order.

Note4: When 1 side CT and 3 side CT switch to each other, and in addition, the terminals 'C1' and '+C1' of CT are connected to the terminals '+C3' and 'C3' of the instrument in that order.

Note5: When '+C1' and 'C3' of CT are connected and it is connected to the '+C1' terminal of the instrument.

Note6: When 'C1' and '+C3' of CT are connected and it is connected to the '+C3' terminal of the instrument.

Note7: The above examples for incorrect wiring are typical. Extreme cases are excluded such as burnout or destruction of the instrument, VT, or CT caused by voltage application to a current circuit or current application to a voltage circuit.

Note: The active power polarity may be displayed in reverse depending on the load status (low power factor, unbalanced load) even when the connection is correct.

Note: The above table shows incorrect wiring display examples of 3-phase 3-wire system (2CT). Those of 3-phase 3-wire system (2CT) are also the same. However, it is not possible to detect the incorrect wiring of the CT secondary side.

9.3. A List of Examples for Incorrect Wiring Display

9.3.3. 1-phase 3-wire System

*The shaded parts indicate influential parts caused by incorrect wiring.

The dashed lines show incorrect wiring parts.

						At balanced load (V _{1N} =\							Connec	ction (Note 1)
No.	Power Factor (Input)	Pha	se Angl	e Disp		Active Power Display	Voltage Display	Current Display	١	/oltage	Э	Cur		Connection
	()	$\angle V_{1N}$	$\angle V_{3N}$	∠l₁	∠l ₃	W ₁ W ₃	V _{1N} V _{3N} V ₁₃	l ₁ l _N l ₃	1	N	3	1 side CT	3 side CT	
	LEAD 0.707				135			l=l	P1	PN	P3	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	Normal 1 N 3 K K C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C
1	1.000	0	180	0	180	$W_1 = W_3$	$V_{1N} = V_{3N} < V_{13}$	$l_1 = l_3$ $l_N = 0$						Reversed phase sequence
	LAG 0.866				210			Ť	P3	PN	P1	+C3-C3 Normal	+C1-C1 Normal	N 3 401 C1 C2 C2 C3 P1 P2 P3 PN
	LEAD 0.707			135	135									Reverse connection of 1 side CT
2	LEAD 0.866 1.000 LAG 0.866 LAG 0.707	0	180	150	150 180 210	W₁=Negative value W₃=Positive value	$V_{1N} = V_{3N} < V_{13}$	$I_{\uparrow} \! = \! I_{5} \! < \! I_{f_{N}}$	P1	PN	P3	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C3-C3 Normal	1 N 3
	LEAD 0.707			045	045									Reverse connection of 3 side CT
	LEAD 0.707			315	315									1 N 3 K K K C1 C1
3	1.000	0	180	0		W ₁ =Positive value W ₃ =Negative value	$V_{1N} = V_{3N} < V_{13}$	$I_1 = I_3 < I_N$	P1	PN	P3	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Reverse	K K +C1 C1 C2 C2 C2 C3 C4 C3 C4 C4 C4 C4 C4
	LAG 0.866			30	30	3 - 3								P1 P2 P3 PN
	LAG 0.707			45	45									PN
	LEAD 0.707			135	315									Reverse connection of 1 side CT and 3 side CT
	LEAD 0.866			150	330									1 N 3 K k
4	1.000	0	180	180	0	W ₁ =Negative value W ₃ =Negative value	$V_{1N} = V_{3N} < V_{13}$	$ \begin{aligned} \mathbf{I}_1 &= \mathbf{I}_3 \\ \mathbf{I}_N &= 0 \end{aligned} $	P1	PN	Р3	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C3-C3 Reverse	K k 23 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43
	LAG 0.866	1		210	30									PI PI
	LAG 0.707			225	45									P2 P3 PN
	LEAD 0.707			135	315									Switch between 1 side CT and 3 side CT
	LEAD 0.866			150	330									1 N 3
5	1.000	0	180	180	0	W ₁ =Negative value W ₃ =Negative value	$V_{1N} = V_{3N} < V_{13}$	$l_1 = l_3$ $l_N = 0$	P1	PN	P3	+C3-C3 Normal	+C1-C1 Normal	K K K 433 C3 C3 C4
	LAG 0.866			210	30									P1 P2
	LAG 0.707			225	45									P3 PN
	LEAD 0.707			135	315									Reverse connection between terminals P1 and PN
	LEAD 0.866			150	330									1 N 3 HC1
6	1.000	0	0	180	0	W ₁ =Negative value W ₃ =Positive value	$V_{1N} = V_{13} < V_{3N}$	$ \mathbf{l}_1 = \mathbf{l}_3 \\ \mathbf{l}_N = 0 $	PN	P1	P3	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	+C2 C2 C2 +C3 C3
	LAG 0.866			210	30									P1 P2
	LAG 0.707			225	45									P3 PN

9.3. A List of Examples for Incorrect Wiring Display

							At balanced load (V _{1N} =V	/ _{3N} (or V _{2N}), I ₁ =I ₃ (or I ₂))						Conne	ction (Note 1)
No.	Power f		_	se Angle		_	Active Power Display W ₁ W ₃	Voltage Display	Current Display	1	/oltag N	e 3	Cur 1 side CT		Connection
	1540	0.707	∠V _{1N}	∠V _{3N}			W ₁ W ₃	V _{1N} V _{3N} V ₁₃	l ₁ l _N l ₃	1	IN	3	1 Side C1	3 SIGE CT	Reverse connection between terminals P3
7	LEAD LAG LAG	0.866 1.000 0.866	0	0	315 330 0 30 45	150 180 210	W ₁ =Positive value W ₃ =Negative value	$V_{1N} > V_{3N} = V_{13}$	$l_1 = l_3$ $l_N = 0$	P1	P3	PN	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	and PN 1
	LEAD	0.707			135	315									Reverse connection between terminals P1 and P3
	LEAD				150										1 N 3 K k
8		1.000	0	180	180	0	W ₁ =Negative value W ₃ =Negative value	$V_{1N} = V_{3N} < V_{13}$	$I_1 = I_3$ $I_N = 0$	Р3	PN	P1	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	K k +C3
	LAG	0.866			210	30	3 0								C3 P1 P2 P3
	LAG	0.707			225	45									PN
	LEAD	0.707			315	135									Voltage are connected the order of P3, P1, and PN terminals 1 N 3 K K
	LEAD	0.866			330	150									K k +C1 +C1 +C2
9		1.000	0	0	0	180	W₁=Positive value W₃=Negative value	$V_{1N} = V_{13} < V_{3N}$	$I_1 = I_3$ $I_N = 0$	P3	P1	PN	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	K k +63
	LAG	0.866			30	210									P1 P2 P3
	LAG	0.707			45	225									Voltage are connected the order of PN, P3,
	LEAD	0.707			135	315									and P1 terminals
	LEAD	0.866			150	330									K k +C1 C1 +C2
10		1.000	0	0	180	0	W ₁ =Negative value W ₃ =Positive value	$V_{1N} > V_{3N} = V_{13}$	$I_1 = I_3$ $I_N = 0$	PN	P3	P1	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Normal	K k +03 C3
	LAG	0.866			210	30									P1 P2 P2 P3
	LAG	0.707			225	45									PN
	LEAD	0.707			135	135									P3 and PN terminals are reversed and 1 side CT is reversed.
	LEAD	0.866			150	150	W ₁ =Negative value						04.04	00.00	1 N 3 K k
11		1.000	0	0	180	180	W ₃ =Negative value	$V_{1N} > V_{3N} = V_{13}$	$I_1 = I_3 < I_N$	P1	P3	PN	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C3-C3 Normal	K k +C3 C3
	LAG	0.866			210	210									P1 P2 P3
	LAG	0.707			225	225									P3 and PN terminals are reversed and 3
	LEAD					315									side CT is reversed.
	LEAD				330								+C1-C1	+C3-C3	K k +C1 C1 +C2 C2
12		1.000	0	0	0		W ₁ >W ₃	$V_{1N} > V_{3N} = V_{13}$	$I_1 = I_3 < I_N$	P1	P3	PN	Normal	Reverse	K k +C3
		0.866			30										P2 P3 PN
		0.707			45										P3 and PN terminals are reversed, and
	LEAD				135										both of CTs are reversed.
13		1.000	0	0	180		W₁=Negative value	$V_{1N} > V_{3N} = V_{13}$	$I_1 = I_3$	P1	P3	PN	+C1-C1	+C3-C3	K k 4C1 C1 4C2 4C2
.5		0.866			210		W ₃ =Positive value	- IN- * 3N * 13	$I_N=0$				Reverse	Reverse	K k (2) (2) (4) (3) (3) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7
	LAG	0.707			225	45									P2 P3 PN
			<u> </u>							ı					

9.3. A List of Examples for Incorrect Wiring Display

							At balanc	ed load (V _{1N} =	√ _{3N} (or \	V _{2N}), I ₁ =I ₂	(or l ₂))								Conne	ction (Note 1)
No.	Power (In	Factor out)		se Angl			Active P	ower Display	Vo	oltage Dis	play		rent Dis			/oltag		Cur	rent	Connection
	LEAD	0.707	∠V _{1N}	∠V _{3N}		∠I ₃	W ₁	W ₃	V _{1N}	V _{3N}	V ₁₃	l ₁	I _N	l ₃	1	N	3	1 side CT	3 side CT	P1 and PN terminals are reversed and 1 side CT is reversed.
		0.866	_		330		-													1 N 3 K K 1
14		1.000	0	0	0	0	W	V ₁ <w<sub>3</w<sub>	V	_{1N} =V ₁₃ <	(V _{3N}	ı	₁ = ₃ < ₁	,	PN	P1	P3	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C3-C3 Normal	+C2 C2 +C3
	LAG	0.866			30	30	-													P1 P2 P3
	LAG	0.707			45	45														PN
	LEAD	0.707			135	135													P1 and PN terminals are reversed and 3 side CT is reversed. 1 N 3	
	LEAD	0.866			150	150														K k +C1 C1 +C2
15		1.000	0	0	180	180		egative value egative value	V	_{1N} =V ₁₃ <	(V _{3N}	ı	l₁=l₃ <l₁< td=""><td>1</td><td>PN</td><td>P1</td><td>P3</td><td>+C1-C1 Normal</td><td>+C3-C3 Reverse</td><td>K k 43</td></l₁<>	1	PN	P1	P3	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Reverse	K k 43
	LAG	0.866			210	210														P1 P2
	LAG	0.707			225	225														P3 PN
	LEAD	0.707			315	135														P1 and PN terminals are reversed and both of CTs reversed. 1 N 3
	LEAD	0.866			330	150														K k +C1
16		1.000	0	0	0	180		egative value	V	_{1N} =V ₁₃ <	(V _{3N}		$I_1 = I_3$ $I_N = 0$		PN	P1	P3	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C3-C3 Reverse	K k (2)
	LAG	0.866			30	210														P1 P2 P3
	LAG	0.707			45	225														PN
	LEAD	0.707			135	135	-													Voltage are connected the order of P3, P1, and PN terminals, and 1 side CT is reversed.
	LEAD	0.866			150	150											1 N 3 K k			
17		1.000	0	0	180	180		egative value egative value	V _{1N} =V ₁₃ <v<sub>3N</v<sub>	$l_1 = l_3 < l_N$	1	P3	P1	PN	+C1-C1 Reverse		+C2 C2 K k +C3			
	LAG	0.866			210	210	-													C3
	LAG	0.707			225	225														Voltage are connected the order of P3, P1,
	LEAD	0.707	-		315	315	-													and PN terminals, and 3 side CT is reversed.
	LEAD	0.866			330	330														K k +C1
18		1.000	0	0	0	0	w	11 <w3< td=""><td>V₁</td><td>_{1N}=V₁₃<</td><td>(V_{3N}</td><td>ı</td><td>l₁=l₃<l< td=""><td>1</td><td>P3</td><td>P1</td><td>PN</td><td>+C1-C1 Normal</td><td>+C3-C3 Reverse</td><td>+C2 C2 K k +C3</td></l<></td></w3<>	V ₁	_{1N} =V ₁₃ <	(V _{3N}	ı	l ₁ =l ₃ <l< td=""><td>1</td><td>P3</td><td>P1</td><td>PN</td><td>+C1-C1 Normal</td><td>+C3-C3 Reverse</td><td>+C2 C2 K k +C3</td></l<>	1	P3	P1	PN	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Reverse	+C2 C2 K k +C3
	LAG	0.866			30	30	-													P1 P2
	LAG	0.707			45	45														Voltage are connected the order of P3, P1,
	LEAD	0.707			135	315														and PN terminals, and Both of CTs are reversed. 1 N 3
	LEAD	0.866	-		150	330		egative value					I ₁ =I ₃					101.01	102.00	K k
19		1.000	0	0	180	0		ositive value	V	_{1N} =V ₁₃ <	(V _{3N}		$I_1 = I_3$ $I_N = 0$		P3	P1	PN	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C3-C3 Reverse	K K
		0.866	-		210	30														P1 P2
	LAG	0.707			225	45														Voltage are connected the order of PN, P3,
	LEAD		-		315															and P1 terminals, and 1 side CT is reversed.
	LEAD	0.866	_		330													+C1-C1 Reverse	+C3-C3 Normal	K k + +C1
20		1.000	0	0	0	0	W	/ ₁ >W ₃	V	_{1N} >V _{3N} =	=V ₁₃	ı	₁ = ₃ < ₁	ı	PN	P3	B P1			K k +03
	LAG	0.866	-		30	30														P1 P2
	LAG	0.707			45	45														P3 PN

9.3. A List of Examples for Incorrect Wiring Display

				-			At balan	ced load (V _{1N} =\	/ _{3N} (or	V _{2N}), I ₁ =I	3 (or I ₂))								Conne	ction (Note 1)
No.	Power (Inp			se Angl		_	Active F	Power Dis	play	V	oltage Dis	splay		rent Dis			/oltag			rent 3 side CT	Connection
	LEAD	0.707	∠V _{1N}	∠V _{3N}	∠I ₁	Ť	W ₁	l v	/3	V _{1N}	V _{3N}	V ₁₃	I ₁	I _N	l ₃	1	N	3	1 side C1	3 side CT	Voltage are connected the order of PN, P3, and P1 terminals, and 3 side CT is reversed.
	LEAD	0.866			150	150															1 N 3 K K +C1
21		1.000	0	0	180	180)	egative va		V	/ _{1N} >V _{3N} =	=V ₁₃		I ₁ =I ₃ <i< td=""><td>N</td><td>PN</td><td>P3</td><td>P1</td><td>+C1-C1 Normal</td><td>+C3-C3 Reverse</td><td>+C2 C2</td></i<>	N	PN	P3	P1	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Reverse	+C2 C2
	LAG	0.866			210	210															K k +C3
	LAG	0.707			225	225	5														P3 PN
	LEAD	0.707			315	135	5					1							Voltage are connected the order of PN, P3, and P1 terminals, and both of CTs are reversed.		
	LEAD	0.866			330	150															1 N 3
22		1.000	0	0	0	180)	Positive va legative va		V	/ _{1N} >V _{3N} =	=V ₁₃		$I_1 = I_3$ $I_N = 0$		PN	P3	P1	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C3-C3 Reverse	K K +C3
	LAG	0.866			30	210															C3 P1 P2
	LAG	0.707			45	225	5														P1 and P3 terminals are reversed and 1
	LEAD	0.707			315	315	5														side CT is reversed.
	LEAD	0.866			330	330															1 N 3
23		1.000	0	180	0	C) '	Positive val legative va		V	/ _{1N} =V _{3N} <	<v<sub>13</v<sub>	ı	l ₁ =l ₃ <l< td=""><td>١</td><td>P3</td><td>PN</td><td>P1</td><td>+C1-C1 Reverse</td><td>+C3-C3 Normal</td><td>K k +63</td></l<>	١	P3	PN	P1	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C3-C3 Normal	K k +63
	LAG	0.866			30	30															P1 P2
	LAG	0.707			45	45	5														P3 PN
	LEAD	0.707			135	135	5														P1 and P3 terminals are reversed and 3 side CT is reversed.
	LEAD	0.866			150	150												K k +C1			
24		1.000	0	180	180	180)	egative va		$V_{1N} = V_{3N} < V_{13}$		l ₁ =l ₃ <l< td=""><td>١</td><td>P3</td><td>PN</td><td>P1</td><td>+C1-C1 Normal</td><td>+C3-C3 Reverse</td><td>K k +C3 +C3 +C3</td></l<>	١	P3	PN	P1	+C1-C1 Normal	+C3-C3 Reverse	K k +C3 +C3 +C3		
	LAG	0.866			210	210)														P1 P2
	LAG	0.707			225	225	5														P1 and P3 terminals are reversed and both
	LEAD	0.707			315	135	5														of CTs are reversed.
	LEAD	0.866			330	150															K k +C1
25		1.000	0	180	0	180	v	$V_1 = W_3$		V	/ _{1N} =V _{3N} <	<v<sub>13</v<sub>		$I_1 = I_3$ $I_N = 0$		P3	PN	P1	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C3-C3 Reverse	+C2 C2 K k
	LAG	0.866			30	210)														C3
	LAG	0.707			45	225	5														Path of CT a wideh to such at the such at the
	LEAD	0.707			135	135	5														Both of CTs switch to each other, and the terminals '+C1' and 'C1' are reversed.
	LEAD	0.866			150	150			ı.												K k +C1
26		1.000	0	180	180	180)	egative va		٧	/ _{1N} =V _{3N} <	<v<sub>13</v<sub>		l ₁ =l ₃ <	٧	P1	PN	P3	+C3-C3 Normal	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C2 C2 K k
	LAG	0.866			210	210															C3 P1 P2
	LAG	0.707			225	225	5														Both of CTs switch to each other, and the
	LEAD	0.707			315	315	5														terminals '+C3' and 'C3' are reversed.
	LEAD	0.866			330			Positive vo	lue										100.05		K k +C1 +C1 C1 +C2
27		1.000	0	180	0)	W ₁ =Positive value W ₃ =Negative value	V	/ _{1N} =V _{3N} <	<v<sub>13</v<sub>		l ₁ =l ₃ <	٧	P1	PN	P3	+C3-C3 Reverse		K k +63 -63	
	LAG	0.866			30	30															P1 P2
	LAG	0.707			45	45	5														P3 PN

9.3. A List of Examples for Incorrect Wiring Display

	Dawar Foot			-			At balanced load (V _{1N} =V	/ _{3N} (or V _{2N}), I ₁ =I ₃ (or I ₂))						Conne	ction (Note 1)
No.	Power Fact (Input)	L		se Angle			Active Power Display	Voltage Display	Current Display		Voltag		Cur		Connection
	LEAD 0.7		∠V _{1N}	∠V _{3N}	∠l₁ 315		W ₁ W ₃	V _{1N} V _{3N} V ₁₃	l ₁ l _N l ₃	1	N	3	1 side CT	3 side C1	Both of CTs are switched and reversed each other .
28	LEAD 0.80	66	0	180	330	150	$W_1=W_3$	$V_{1N} = V_{3N} < V_{13}$	$I_1 = I_3$	P1	PN	P3	+C3-C3	+C1-C1	1 N 3
	140.00				- 00	040			$I_N=0$				Reverse	Reverse	K k +C3
	LAG 0.8	\dashv			45	210									P1
	LEAD 0.7	07			135	315									P3 and PN terminals are reversed, and both of CTs are switched to each other.
	LEAD 0.8	66			150	330									1 N 3
29	1.0	00	0	0	180	0	W ₁ =Negative value W ₃ =Positive value	$V_{1N} > V_{3N} = V_{13}$	$l_1 = l_3$ $l_N = 0$	P1	P3	PN	+C3-C3 Normal	+C1-C1 Normal	K k
	LAG 0.8	66			210	30									P1 P2
	LAG 0.70	07			225	45									P3 and PN are reversed, in addition, both of
	LEAD 0.7	\dashv			135										CTs are switched to each other, and the '+C3' and 'C3' are reversed.
30	LEAD 0.8	\dashv	0	0	150	150	W ₁ =Negative value	$V_{1N} > V_{3N} = V_{13}$	$I_1 = I_3 < I_N$	P1	P3	PN	+C3-C3	+C1-C1	K k +C1
	LAG 0.8	66			210	210	W ₃ =Negative value	3					Reverse	Normal	K k + + C3 + C3 - C3 - P1
	LAG 0.70	07			225	225									P2 P3 PN
	LEAD 0.7	07			315	315									P3 and PN are reversed, in addition, both of CTs are switched to each other, and the '+C1' and 'C1' are reversed.
	LEAD 0.8	66			330	330									1 N 3
31	1.0	\dashv	0	0	0		W ₁ >W ₃	$V_{1N} > V_{3N} = V_{13}$	$I_1 = I_3 < I_N$	P1	P3	PN	+C3-C3 Normal	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C2 C2 +C3 C3 C3
	LAG 0.8	\dashv			30 45										P1 P2 P3
	LEAD 0.70	\dashv			315										P3 and PN are reversed, in addition, both of CTs are switched and reversed each other.
	LEAD 0.8	66			330	150									1 N 3
32	1.0	00	0	0	0	180	W ₁ =Positive value W ₃ =Negative value	$V_{1N} > V_{3N} = V_{13}$	$l_1 = l_3$ $l_N = 0$	P1	P3	PN	+C3-C3 Reverse	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C2 C2 K k +C3
	LAG 0.8	66			30	210									P1 P2
	LAG 0.7	07			45	225									PN PN
	LEAD 0.70	07			315	135									P1 and PN terminals are reversed, and both of CTs are switched to each other.
33	LEAD 0.8	\dashv	0	0	330		W ₁ =Positive value	$V_{1N} = V_{3N} < V_{13}$	$I_1 = I_3$	PN	P1	P3	+C3-C3	+C1-C1	K k +C1 C1 +C2
33	LAG 0.8	\dashv	U	U	30		W ₃ =Negative value	V1N — V3N ~ V13	$I_N = 0$	1-1N	, F.	1-3	Normal	Normal	K k +C3
	LAG 0.70	07			45	225									P2 P3 PN
	LEAD 0.7	07			315	315									P1 and PN are reversed, in addition, both of CTs are switched to each other, and the '+C3' and 'C3' are reversed.
	LEAD 0.8	66			330	330									1 N 3
34	1.0	\dashv	0	0	0		W ₁ <w<sub>3</w<sub>	$V_{1N} = V_{13} < V_{3N}$	$I_1 = I_3 < I_N$	PN	P1	P3	+C3-C3 Reverse	+C1-C1 Normal	K k
	LAG 0.8	\dashv			30 45										P1 P2 P3
	LAG 0.7	·'			40	45									L PN

9.3. A List of Examples for Incorrect Wiring Display

		_						At balance	ed load (V _{1N} =	V _{3N} (or V	/ _{2N}), I ₁ =I ₃	(or l ₂))					-	-		Conne	ction (Note 1)
No.	Power (Inp	Factor out)	_	se Ang	-	· ·	_	Active Po	ower Display	Vol V _{1N}	Itage Dis	play V ₁₃	Cı I ₁	urrent Dis	play	1	/oltag		Cur 1 side CT	rent	Connection
	LEAD	0.707	Z V1N	Z V31	135		35	VV 1	**3	¥1N	V3N	V13	11	, N	13		14	3	1 side C1	3 side C1	P1 and PN are reversed, in addition, both of CTs are switched to each other, and the '+C1' and 'C1' are reversed.
	LEAD	0.866			150	15	50														1 N 3 K K
35		1.000	0	C	180	18	80		gative value	V ₁₁	_N =V ₁₃ <	V _{3N}		I ₁ =I ₃ <i< td=""><td>N</td><td>PN</td><td>P1</td><td>P3</td><td>+C3-C3 Normal</td><td>+C1-C1 Reverse</td><td>C1 +c2 C2 C2 +c3</td></i<>	N	PN	P1	P3	+C3-C3 Normal	+C1-C1 Reverse	C1 +c2 C2 C2 +c3
	LAG	0.866	-		210) 2 ⁻	10														P1 P2
	LAG	0.707			225	22	25														P1 and PN are reversed, in addition, both of
	LEAD	0.707			135	5 3 ⁻	15												CTs are switched and reversed each other.		
	LEAD	0.866			150	33	30														K k +C1 C1
36		1.000	0	C	180)	0		gative value sitive value	V ₁₁	_N =V ₁₃ <	V _{3N}		$I_1 = I_3$ $I_N = 0$		PN	P1	P3	+C3-C3 Reverse	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C2 C2 +C3
	LAG	0.866			210) ;	30														P1 P2
	LAG	0.707			225	5 4	45														Notice are connected the order of D3 D1
	LEAD	0.707			135	3	15														Voltage are connected the order of P3- P1- PN, and both of CTs are switched to each other.
	LEAD	0.866			150	33	30														1 N 3
37		1.000	0	C	180)	0		gative value sitive value	V ₁₁	_N =V ₁₃ <	V _{3N}		$I_1 = I_3$ $I_N = 0$		P3	P1	PN	+C3-C3 Normal	+C1-C1 Normal	+C2 C2 +C3
	LAG	0.866			210) ;	30														(A) (B) (B) (B) (B) (B) (B) (B) (B) (B) (B
	LAG	0.707			225	5 4	45														P3 PN
	LEAD	0.707			135	5 13	35														Voltage are connected the order of P3- P1- PN, both of CTs switch to each other, and '+C3' and 'C3' are reversed.
	LEAD	0.866	_		150	15	50														1 N 3
38		1.000	0	C	180	18	80		gative value	V ₁₁	N=V ₁₃ <	V _{3N}		I ₁ =I ₃ <i< td=""><td>N</td><td>P3</td><td>P1</td><td>PN</td><td>+C3-C3 Reverse</td><td>+C1-C1 Normal</td><td>+C2 C2 +C3</td></i<>	N	P3	P1	PN	+C3-C3 Reverse	+C1-C1 Normal	+C2 C2 +C3
	LAG	0.866			210	2	10														C3 P1
	LAG	0.707			225	22	25														Voltage are connected the order of P3- P1-
	LEAD	0.707	-		315	3	15														'+C3' and 'C3' are reversed.
	LEAD	0.866			330	33	30														K k +C1
39		1.000	0	C	()	0	W ₁	1 <w<sub>3</w<sub>	V ₁₁	N=V13<	V _{3N}		I ₁ =I ₃ <i< td=""><td>N</td><td>P3</td><td>P1</td><td>PN</td><td>+C3-C3 Normal</td><td>+C1-C1 Reverse</td><td>+62 C2 C2 +63</td></i<>	N	P3	P1	PN	+C3-C3 Normal	+C1-C1 Reverse	+62 C2 C2 +63
	LAG	0.866			30) ;	30														P1 P2
	LAG	0.707			45	5 4	45														Voltage are connected the order of P3- P1-
	LEAD	0.707			315	5 13	35														PN, both of CTs are switched and reversed each other. 1 N 3
	LEAD	0.866			330	15	50	W - D-	sitive value					1					.00 ==	.01 5:	K k +C1 C1 +C2
40		1.000	0	C	(18	80		sitive value gative value	V ₁₁	N=V ₁₃ <	V _{3N}		$I_1 = I_3$ $I_N = 0$		P3	P1	PN	+C3-C3 Reverse	+C1-C1 Reverse	K k +C3
	LAG	0.866	_		30	2	10														P1 P2
	LAG	0.707			45	5 22	25														Voltage are connected the order of PN-P3-
	LEAD	0.707	_		315	5 13	35														P1, and both of CTs are switched to each other.
	LEAD	0.866	_		330	15	50	\A/ D	oiting velve					1					05.51	04.5	1 N 3
41		1.000	0	C	(18	80		sitive value gative value	V ₁₁	_N >V _{3N} =	•V ₁₃		$I_1 = I_3$ $I_N = 0$		PN	P3	P1	+C3-C3 Normal	+C1-C1 Normal	+C2 C2 +C3
	LAG	0.866	_		30	2	10														P1 P2
	LAG	0.707			45	5 22	25														P3 PN

9.3. A List of Examples for Incorrect Wiring Display

9.3.3. 1-phase 3-wire System

						At balance	ed load (V _{1N} =\	/ _{3N} (or '	V _{2N}), I ₁ =I ₃	(or l ₂))								Conne	ction (Note 1)
No.	Power Factor (Input)	1	se Angl			Active Po	ower Display	Vo	oltage Dis	play		urrent Dis	i 	 	/oltag		Cur		Connection
		∠V _{1N}	∠V _{3N}	∠l₁	∠l₃	W ₁	W ₃	V _{1N}	V _{3N}	V ₁₃	I ₁	I _N	l3	1	N	3	1 side CT	3 side CT	Voltage are connected the order of PN-P3-
	LEAD 0.707			315	315														P1, both of CTs switch to each other, and '+C3' 'C3' are reversed.
	LEAD 0.866			330		-											+C3-C3	+C1-C1	1 N 3 K k +C1 C1 +C2
42	1.000	0	0	0	0	W	1>W3	V.	′ _{1N} >V _{3N} =	=V ₁₃		I ₁ =I ₃ <i< td=""><td>N</td><td>PN</td><td>P3</td><td>P1</td><td>Reverse</td><td>Normal</td><td>K k +C3</td></i<>	N	PN	P3	P1	Reverse	Normal	K k +C3
	LAG 0.866			30	30														C3 P1 P2
	LAG 0.707			45	45														P3 PN
	LEAD 0.707			135	135	-													Voltage are connected the order of PN-P3- P1, both of CTs switch to each other, and '+C1' 'C1' are reversed.
	LEAD 0.866			150	150														K k +C1
43	1.000	0	0	180	180		gative value	V	′ _{1N} >V _{3N} =	=V ₁₃		I ₁ =I ₃ <i< td=""><td>N</td><td>PN</td><td>P3</td><td>P1</td><td>+C3-C3 Normal</td><td>+C1-C1 Reverse</td><td>+C2 C2 K k +C3</td></i<>	N	PN	P3	P1	+C3-C3 Normal	+C1-C1 Reverse	+C2 C2 K k +C3
	LAG 0.866			210	210														C3 P1 P2
	LAG 0.707			225	225														P3 PN
	LEAD 0.707			135	315														Voltage are connected the order of PN-P3- P1, both of CTs are switched and reversed each other.
	LEAD 0.866			150	330														1 N 3 K k +C1
44	1.000	0	0	180	0		gative value sitive value	V	7 _{1N} >V _{3N} =	=V ₁₃		$I_1 = I_3$ $I_N = 0$		PN	P3	P1	+C3-C3 Reverse	+C1-C1 Reverse	C1 +c2 C2 C2 +C3
	LAG 0.866			210	30														C3
	LAG 0.707			225	45														P3 PN
	LEAD 0.707			315	315														P1 and P3 are reversed, in addition, both of CTs are switched to each other, and the '+C3' and 'C3' are reversed.
	LEAD 0.866			330	330														1 N 3
45	1.000	0	180	0	0		sitive value gative value	V	′ _{1N} =V _{3N} <	(V ₁₃		I ₁ =I ₃ <i< td=""><td>N</td><td>Р3</td><td>PN</td><td>P1</td><td>+C3-C3 Reverse</td><td>+C1-C1 Normal</td><td>C1 +C2 C2 K k +C3</td></i<>	N	Р3	PN	P1	+C3-C3 Reverse	+C1-C1 Normal	C1 +C2 C2 K k +C3
	LAG 0.866			30	30														C3
	LAG 0.707			45	45														P2 P3 PN
	LEAD 0.707			135	135														P1 and P3 are reversed, in addition, both of CTs are switched to each other, and the '+C1' and 'C1' are reversed.
	LEAD 0.866			150	150														1 N 3
46	1.000	0	180	180	180		gative value sitive value	V	7 _{1N} =V _{3N} <	(V ₁₃		I ₁ =I ₃ <i< td=""><td>N</td><td>P3</td><td>PN</td><td>P1</td><td>+C3-C3 Normal</td><td>+C1-C1 Reverse</td><td>C1 +c2 C2 C2 +c3</td></i<>	N	P3	PN	P1	+C3-C3 Normal	+C1-C1 Reverse	C1 +c2 C2 C2 +c3
	LAG 0.866			210	210														СЗ PI
	LAG 0.707			225	225	-													P2 P3 PN
	LEAD 0.707			135	315														P1 and P3 are reversed, in addition, both of CTs are switched and reversed each other.
	LEAD 0.866			150	330														1 N 3 K k +C1
47	1.000	0	180	180	0		gative value gative value	V	7 _{1N} =V _{3N} <	(V ₁₃		$I_1 = I_3$ $I_N = 0$		P3	PN	PN P1		+C1-C1 Reverse	K K +C2 C2 +C3
	LAG 0.866			210	30														C3 P1 P2
	LAG 0.707			225	45														P3 PN

Note1: The above examples for incorrect wiring are typical. Extreme cases are excluded such as burnout or destruction of the instrument, VT, or CT caused by voltage application to a current circuit or current application to a voltage circuit.

MITSUBISHI Electronic Multi-Measuring Instrument

■ Service Network

Service		A -1-1	Talankana
Country/Region	Corporation Name	Address	Telephone
Australia Algeria	Mitsubishi Electric Australia Pty. Ltd. Mec Casa	348 Victoria Road, Rydalmere, N.S.W. 2116, Australia Rue i N 125 Hay-Es-Salem, 02000, W-Chlef, Algeria	+61-2-9684-7777 +213-27798069
Algeria	PROGRESSIVE TRADING CORPORATION	HAQUE TOWER,2ND FLOOR,610/11,JUBILEE ROAD, CHITTAGONG, BANGLADESH	+880-31-624307
Bangladesh	ELECTRO MECH AUTOMATION&	SHATABDI CENTER, 12TH FLOOR, SUITES: 12-B, 292, INNER CIRCULAR ROAD,	
Bungladoon	ENGINEERING LTD.	FAKIRA POOL, MOTIJHEEL, DHAKA-1000, BANGLADESH	+88-02-7192826
Belarus	Tehnikon	Oktyabrskaya 19, Off. 705, BY-220030 Minsk, Belarus	+375 (0)17 / 210 46 26
Belgium	Koning & Hartman B.V.	Woluwelaan 31, BE-1800 Vilvoorde, Belgium	+32 (0)2 / 2570240
Brazil	Mitsubishi Electric do Brasil Comércio e Serviços	Avenida Adelino Cardana, 293 21 andar Bethaville, Barueri SP, Brasil	+55-11-4689-3000
	Ltda.		
Cambodia	DHINIMEX CO.,LTD	#245, St. Tep Phan, Phnom Penh, Cambodia	+855-23-997-725
Central America	Automation International LLC	7050 W. Palmetto Park Road Suite #15 PMB #555, Boca Raton, FL 33433	+1-561-237-5228
Chile	Rhona S.A. (Main office)	Vte. Agua Santa 4211 Casilla 30-D (P.O. Box) Vina del Mar, Chile Mitsubishi Electric Automation Building, No.1386 Honggiao Road, Shanghai, China 200336	+56-32-2-320-600
	Mitsubishi Electric Automation (China) Ltd.	Mitsubishi Electric Automation Building, No.1386 Hongqiao Road, Shanghai, China 200336	+86-21-2322-3030
	Mitsubishi Electric Automation (China) Ltd. BeiJing	5/F,ONE INDIGO,20 Jiuxianqiao Road Chaoyang District,Beijing, China 100016	+86-10-6518-8830
	Mitsubishi Electric Automation (China) Ltd.	LI LO O LI WILLE BANK BULL BULL BULL BULL BULL BULL BULL BUL	.00 755 0000 0070
China	ShenZhen	Level 8, Galaxy World Tower B, 1 Yabao Road, Longgang District, Shenzhen, China 518129	+86-755-2399-8272
China	Mitsubishi Electric Automation (China) Ltd.	Rm.1006, A1 Times E-Park, No.276-282, Hanxi Road East, Zhongcun Street, Panyu Distric,	+86-20-8923-6730
	GuangZhou	Guangzhou, China 510030	100-20-0323-0730
	Mitsubishi Electric Automation (China) Ltd.	1501-1503,15F, Guang-hua Centre Building-C, No.98 North Guang Hua 3th Rd Chengdu, China	+86-28-8446-8030
	ChengDu	610000	
0 1 1:	Mitsubishi Electric Automation (Hong Kong) Ltd.	20/F., Cityplaza One, 1111 king's Road, Taikoo shing, Hong Kong	+852-2510-0555
Colombia	Proelectrico Representaciones S.A. AUTOCONT CONTROL SYSTEMS S.R.O	Carrera 42 № 75 – 367 Bodega 109, Itagüi, Medellín, Antioquia, Colombia	+57-4-4441284
Czech Republic	BEIJER ELECTRONICS A/S	Technologická 374/6, CZ-708 00 Ostrava - Pustkovec LYKKEGARDSVEJ 17, DK-4000 ROSKILDE, Denmark	+420 595 691 150
Denmark	Cairo Electrical Group	9, Rostoum St. Garden City P.O. Box 165-11516 Maglis El-Shaab,Cairo - Egypt	+45 (0)46/ 75 76 66 +20-2-27961337
Egypt France	Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V. French Branch	FR-92741 Nanterre Cedex	+33 (0)1 55 68 57 01
Germany	Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V. French Branch	Mitsubishi-Electric-Platz 1, 40882 Ratingen, Germany	+49 (0) 2102 4860
-	KALAMARAKIS - SAPOUNAS S.A.	IONIAS & NEROMILOU STR., CHAMOMILOS ACHARNES, ATHENS, 13678 Greece	+30-2102 406000
Greece	UTECO	5, MAVROGENOUS STR., 18542 PIRAEUS, Greece	+30-211-1206-900
Hungary	Meltrade Ltd.	Fertö utca 14. HU-1107 Budapest, Hungary	+36 (0)1-431-9726
<u></u>		2nd Floor, Tower A&B, Cyber Greens, DLF Cyber City, DLF Phase-III, Gurgaon - 122 022 Haryana,	
	Mitsubishi Electric India Private Limited	India	+91-124-4630300
India	Mitsubishi Electric India Private Limited Pune	ICC-Devi Gaurav Technology Park, Unit no. 402, Fourth Floor, Survey no. 191-192 (P), Opp. Vallabh	+91-20-68192100
IIIula	Sales Office	Nagar Bus Depot, Pune – 411018, Maharashtra, India	191-20-00192100
	Mitsubishi Electric India Private Limited FA	204-209, 2nd Floor, 31FIVE, Corporate Road, Prahladnagar,	+91-79677-77888
	Center	Ahmedabad 380015,Gujarat. India	
Indonesia	PT.Mitsubishi Electric Indonesia	Gedung Jaya 8th floor, JL.MH. Thamrin No.12 Jakarta Pusat 10340, Indonesia	+62-21-3192-6461
Ireland	P.T. Sahabat Indonesia Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V.	P.O.Box 5045 Kawasan Industri Pergudangan, Jakarta, Indonesia Westgate Business Park, Ballymount, IRL-Dublin 24, Ireland	+62-(0)21-6610651-9 +353 (0)1-4198800
Israel	Gino Industries Ltd.	26, Ophir Street IL-32235 Haifa, Israel	+972 (0)4-867-0656
Italy	Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V.	Viale Colleoni 7, I-20041 Agrate Brianza (MI), Italy	+39 039-60531
Kazakhstan	Kazpromavtomatika	Ul. Zhambyla 28, KAZ - 100017 Karaganda	+7-7212-501000
Korea	Mitsubishi Electric Automation Korea Co., Ltd	9F Gangseo Hangang xi-tower A, 401 Yangcheon-ro, Gangseo-gu, Seoul 07528 Korea	+82-2-3660-9573
	AROUNKIT CORPORATION IMPORT-		
Laos	EXPORT SOLE CO.,LTD	SAPHANMO VILLAGE. SAYSETHA DISTRICT, VIENTIANE CAPITAL, LAOS	+856-20-415899
Lebanon	Comptoir d'Electricite Generale-Liban	Cebaco Center - Block A Autostrade Dora, P.O. Box 11-2597 Beirut - Lebanon	+961-1-240445
Lithuania	Rifas UAB	Tinklu 29A, LT-5300 Panevezys, Lithuania	+370 (0)45-582-728
Malaysia	Mittric Sdn Bhd	No. 5 Jalan Pemberita U1/49, Temasya Industrial Park, Glenmarie 40150 Shah Alam,Selangor,	+603-5569-3748
		Malaysia	
Malta	ALFATRADE LTD	99 PAOLA HILL, PAOLA PLA 1702, Malta	+356 (0)21-697-816
Maroco	SCHIELE MAROC	KM 7,2 NOUVELLE ROUTE DE RABAT AIN SEBAA, 20600 Casablanca, Maroco NO137/139 Botahtaung Pagoda Road, Botahtaung Town Ship 11161,Yangon,Myanmar	+212 661 45 15 96 +95-(0)1-202589
Myanmar Nepal	Peace Myanmar Electric Co.,Ltd. Watt&Volt House	KHA 2-65, Volt House Dillibazar Post Box:2108, Kathmandu, Nepal	+977-1-4411330
Netherlands	Imtech Marine & Offshore B.V.	Sluisjesdijk 155, NL-3087 AG Rotterdam, Netherlands	+31 (0)10-487-19 11
North America	Mitsubishi Electric Automation, Inc.	500 Corporate Woods Parkway, Vernon Hills, IL 60061 USA	+847-478-2100
Norway	Scanelec AS	Leirvikasen 43B, NO-5179 Godvik, Norway	+47 (0)55-506000
	Mitsubishi Electric Automation, Inc. Mexico	Blvd. Miguel de Cervantes Saavedra 301, Torre Norte Piso 5, Col. Ampliación Granada,	
Mexico	Branch	Miguel Hidalgo, Ciudad de México, CP 11520, México	+52-55-3067-7511
Middle East	Comptoir d'Electricite Generale-International-		
Arab Countries &	S.A.L.	Cebaco Center - Block A Autostrade Dora P.O. Box 11-1314 Beirut - Lebanon	+961-1-240430
Cyprus	5.7 N.E.		
Pakistan	Prince Electric Co.	2-P GULBERG II, LAHORE, 54600, PAKISTAN	+92-42-575232,
Peru	Rhona S.A. (Branch office)	Avenida Argentina 2201. Cercado de Lima	5753373 +51-1-464-4459
	MELCO Factory Automation Philippines Inc.	Avenida Argentina 2201, Cercado de Lima 128, Lopez Rizal St., Brgy. Highway Hills, Mandaluyong City, Metro Manila, Phillippines	+51-1-464-4459 +63-(0)2-256-8042
Philippines	Edison Electric Integrated, Inc.	24th Fl. Galleria Corporate Center, Edsa Cr. Ortigas Ave., Quezon City Metro Manila, Philippines	+63-(0)2-256-8042
Poland	Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V. Polish Branch	Krakowska 48. 32-083 Balice. Poland	+48 12 347 65 00
Republic of		,	
Moldova	Intehsis SRL	bld. Traian 23/1, MD-2060 Kishinev, Moldova	+373 (0)22-66-4242
Romania	Sirius Trading & Services SRL	RO-060841 Bucuresti, Sector 6 Aleea Lacul Morii Nr. 3	+40-(0)21-430-40-06
Russia	Mitsubishi Electric (Russia) LLC	2 bld.1, Letnikovskaya street, Moscow, 115114, Russia	+7 495 721-2070
Saudi Arabia	Center of Electrical Goods	Al-Shuwayer St. Side way of Salahuddin Al-Ayoubi St. P.O. Box 15955 Riyadh 11454 - Saudi Arabia	+966-1-4770149
Singapore	Mitsubishi Electric Asia Pte. Ltd.	307 Alexandra Road, Mitsubishi Electric Building, Singapore 159943	+65-6473-2308
Slovakia	PROCONT, Presov	Kupelna 1/, SK - 08001 Presov, Slovakia	+421 (0)51 - 7580 611
	SIMAP	Jana Derku 1671, SK - 91101 Trencin, Slovakia	+421 (0)32 743 04 72
Slovenia	Inea RBT d.o.o.	Stegne 11, SI-1000 Ljubljana, Slovenia	+386 (0)1-513-8116
South Africa	CBI-electric: low voltage	Private Bag 2016, ZA-1600 Isando Gauteng, South Africa	+27-(0)11-9282000
Spain	Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V. Spanish Branch	Carretera de Rubí 76-80, E-08190 Sant Cugat del Vallés (Barcelona), Spain	+34 (0)93-565-3131
Sweden	Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V. (Scandinavia)	Hedvig Möllers gata 6, 223 55 Lund, Sweden	+46 (0)8-625-10-00
	Euro Energy Components AB	Järnvägsgatan 36, S-434 24 Kungsbacka, Sweden	+46 (0)300-690040
Switzerland	TriElec AG	Muehlentalstrasse 136, CH-8201 Schaffhausen, Switzerland	+41-(0)52-6258425
Taiwan	Setsuyo Enterprise Co., Ltd	5th Fl., No.105, Wu Kung 3rd, Wu-Ku Hsiang, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.	+886-(0)2-2298-8889
Thailand	United Trading & Import Co., Ltd.	77/12 Bamrungmuang Road,Klong Mahanak Pomprab Bangkok Thailand	+66-223-4220-3
Tunisia	MOTRA Electric	3, Résidence Imen, Avenue des Martyrs Mourouj III, 2074 - El Mourouj III Ben Arous, Tunisia	+216-71 474 599
Turkey	Mitsubishi Electric Turkey A.Ş.	Şerifali Mahallesi Kale Sokak No: 41, 34775 Ümraniye, İstanbul, Turkey Travellers Lane, UK-Hatfield, Herts. AL10 8XB, United Kingdom	+90-216-969-2666
United Kingdom Uruguay	Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V. Fierro Vignoli S.A.	Avda. Uruguay 1274 Montevideo Uruguay	+44 (0)1707-276100 +598-2-902-0808
ULUUUAV	r iono vignoli o.A.	11th & 12th Floor, Viettel Tower B, 285 Cach Mang Thang 8 Street, Ward 12, District 10, Ho Chi Minh	
g)		r i trutorizati i logi, viellei towei d. 200 Gacitiviano Hiano o Sueel, vvalo 12. district 10. Ho Chi Minn	. 04 00 0040 5045
	Mitsubishi Electric Vietnam Co.,Ltd. Head Office		+84-28-3910-5945
Vietnam	Mitsubishi Electric Vietnam Co.,Ltd. Head Office Mitsubishi Electric Vietnam Co.,Ltd. Hanoi	City, Vietnam 24th Floor, Handico Tower, Pham Hung Road, khu do thi moi Me Tri Ha, Nam Tu Liem District, Hanoi	+84-28-3910-5945

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION

HEAD OFFICE: TOKYO BUILDING, 2-7-3, MARUNOUCHI, CHIYODA-KU, TOKYO 100-8310, JAPAN